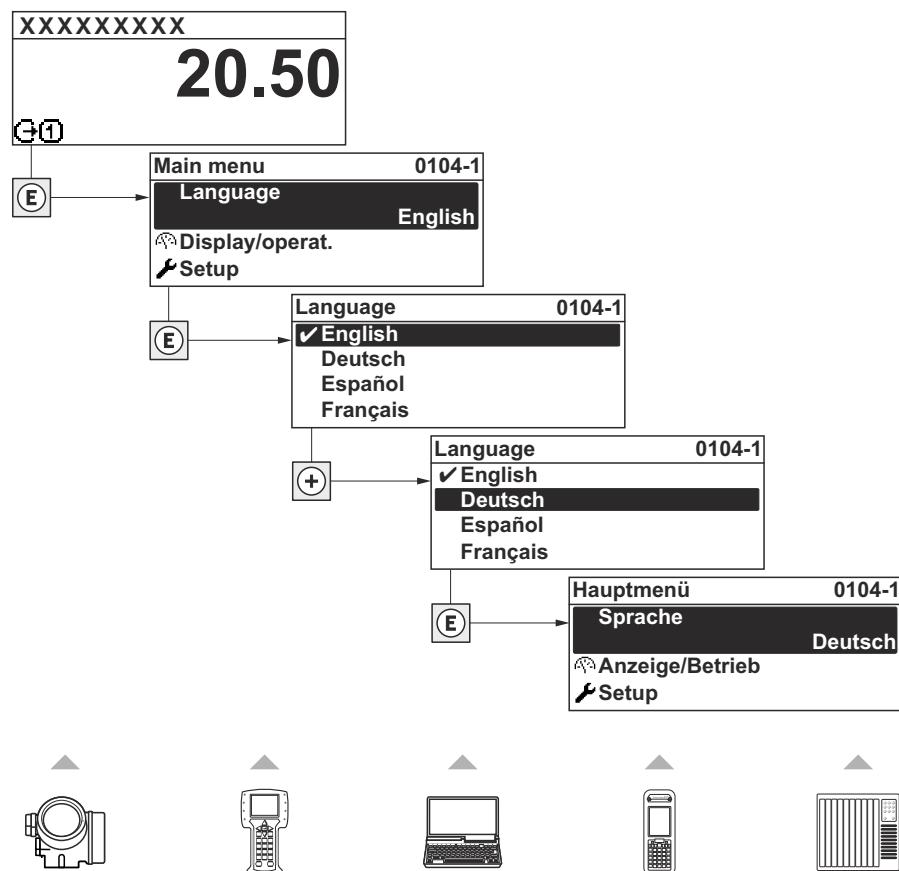


# Description of Device Parameters

## Proline Prowirl 200

### HART

Vortex flowmeter





## Table of contents

<b>1 Document information .....</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4 Country-specific factory settings ..</b>	<b>222</b>
1.1 Document function .....	4	4.1 SI units .....	222
1.2 Target group .....	4	4.1.1 System units .....	222
1.3 Using this document .....	4	4.1.2 Full scale values .....	222
1.3.1 Information on the document structure .....	4	4.1.3 Output current span .....	223
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description .....	6	4.2 US units .....	223
1.4 Symbols used .....	6	4.2.1 System units .....	223
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information .....	6	4.2.2 Full scale values .....	224
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics .....	7	4.2.3 Output current span .....	224
<b>2 Overview of the Expert operating menu .....</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>5 Explanation of abbreviated units ..</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>3 Description of device parameters ...</b>	<b>10</b>	5.1 SI units .....	225
3.1 "System" submenu .....	13	5.2 US units .....	226
3.1.1 "Display" submenu .....	14	5.3 Imperial units .....	227
3.1.2 "Configuration backup display" submenu .....	27	5.4 Other units .....	228
3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu .....	30		
3.1.4 "Administration" submenu .....	44		
3.2 "Sensor" submenu .....	49	<b>Index .....</b>	<b>229</b>
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu .....	49		
3.2.2 "System units" submenu .....	65		
3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu .....	88		
3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu .....	91		
3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu .....	118		
3.2.6 "Sensor adjustment" submenu .....	122		
3.2.7 "Calibration" submenu .....	124		
3.3 "Input" submenu .....	125		
3.3.1 "Current input" submenu .....	126		
3.4 "Output" submenu .....	128		
3.4.1 "Current output 1 to 2" submenu .....	128		
3.4.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" submenu .....	137		
3.5 "Communication" submenu .....	151		
3.5.1 "HART input" submenu .....	151		
3.5.2 "HART output" submenu .....	157		
3.5.3 "Diagnostic configuration" submenu .....	173		
3.6 "Application" submenu .....	184		
3.6.1 "Totalizer 1 to 3" submenu .....	185		
3.7 "Diagnostics" submenu .....	189		
3.7.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu .....	192		
3.7.2 "Event logbook" submenu .....	196		
3.7.3 "Device information" submenu .....	197		
3.7.4 "Sensor information" submenu .....	201		
3.7.5 "Data logging" submenu .....	202		
3.7.6 "Min/max values" submenu .....	208		
3.7.7 "Heartbeat" submenu .....	214		
3.7.8 "Simulation" submenu .....	214		

# 1 Document information

## 1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

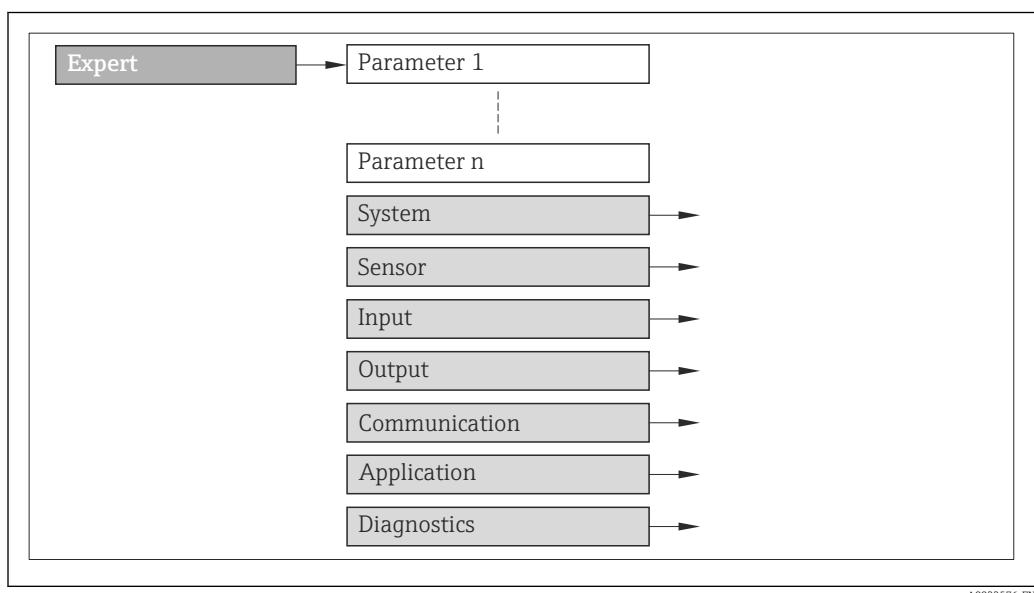
## 1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

## 1.3 Using this document

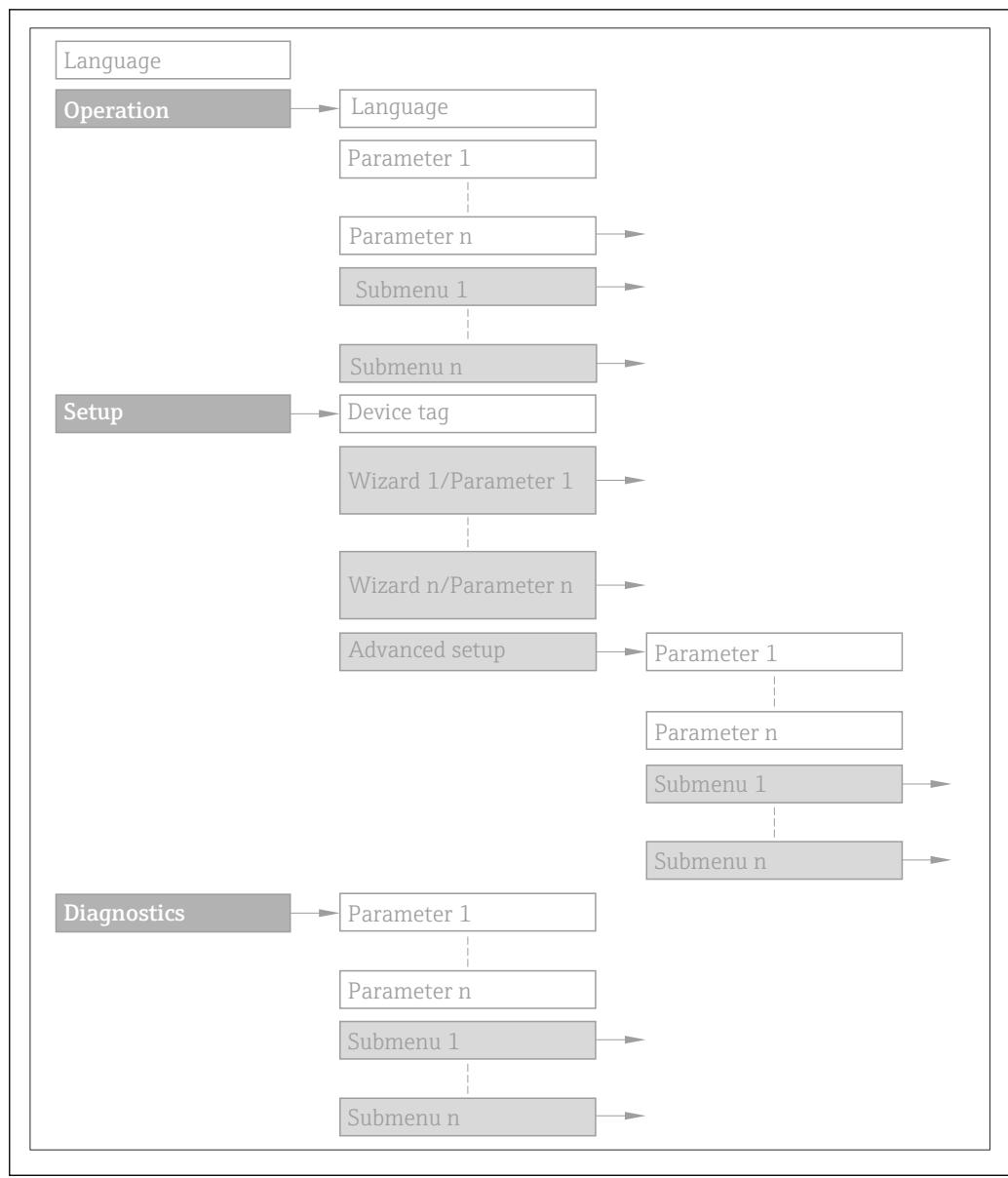
### 1.3.1 Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→  8).



 1 *Sample graphic*

 For information on the arrangement of the parameters according to the structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu (→  189), along with a brief description, see the Operating Instructions for the device.



2 Sample graphic

 For information about the operating philosophy, see the "Operating philosophy" chapter in the device's Operating Instructions

### 1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name	Write-protected parameter = 
<b>Navigation</b>	 Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code)  Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The parameter is only available under these specific conditions
<b>Description</b>	Description of the parameter function
<b>Options</b>	List of the individual options for the parameter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Option 1</li> <li>▪ Option 2</li> </ul>
<b>User entry</b>	Input range for the parameter
<b>User interface</b>	User interface value/data for parameter
<b>Factory setting</b>	Default setting ex works
<b>Additional information</b>	Additional explanations (e.g. in examples): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ On individual options</li> <li>▪ On display values/data</li> <li>▪ On the input range</li> <li>▪ On the factory setting</li> <li>▪ On the parameter function</li> </ul>

## 1.4 Symbols used

### 1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Tip</b> Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

### 1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

## 2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

<b>Expert</b>	
Direct access (0106)	→ <a href="#">10</a>
Locking status (0004)	→ <a href="#">11</a>
Access status display (0091)	→ <a href="#">12</a>
Enter access code (0092)	→ <a href="#">13</a>
<b>    System</b>	→ <a href="#">13</a>
► Display	→ <a href="#">14</a>
► Configuration backup display	→ <a href="#">27</a>
► Diagnostic handling	→ <a href="#">30</a>
► Administration	→ <a href="#">44</a>
<b>    Sensor</b>	→ <a href="#">49</a>
► Measured values	→ <a href="#">49</a>
► System units	→ <a href="#">65</a>
► Process parameters	→ <a href="#">88</a>
► Measurement mode	→ <a href="#">91</a>
► External compensation	→ <a href="#">118</a>
► Sensor adjustment	→ <a href="#">122</a>
► Calibration	→ <a href="#">124</a>
<b>    Input</b>	→ <a href="#">125</a>
► Current input	→ <a href="#">126</a>
<b>    Output</b>	→ <a href="#">128</a>
► Current output 1	→ <a href="#">128</a>

▶ Current output 2	→ 128
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output	→ 137
▶ Communication	→ 151
▶ HART input	→ 151
▶ HART output	→ 157
▶ Diagnostic configuration	→ 173
▶ Application	→ 184
Reset all totalizers (2806)	→ 184
▶ Totalizer 1 to 3	→ 185
▶ Diagnostics	→ 189
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ 190
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ 191
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ 192
Operating time (0652)	→ 192
▶ Diagnostic list	→ 192
▶ Event logbook	→ 196
▶ Device information	→ 197
▶ Sensor information	→ 201
▶ Data logging	→ 202
▶ Min/max values	→ 208
▶ Heartbeat	→ 214
▶ Simulation	→ 214

### 3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

<b>Expert</b>	
Direct access (0106)	→  10
Locking status (0004)	→  11
Access status display (0091)	→  12
Enter access code (0092)	→  13
▶ System	→  13
▶ Sensor	→  49
▶ Input	→  125
▶ Output	→  128
▶ Communication	→  151
▶ Application	→  184
▶ Diagnostics	→  189

---

#### Direct access



##### Navigation

Expert → Direct access (0106)

##### Description

Input of the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. For this reason, each parameter is assigned a parameter number that appears on the right in the header of the selected parameter in the navigation view.

##### User entry

0 to 65 535

**Additional information***User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 4-digit number and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 0914-1



- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.  
Example: Input of "914" instead of "0914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is jumped to automatically.  
Example: Input of 0914 → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is jumped to: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.  
Example: Input of 0914-3 → **Assign process variable** parameter

**Locking status****Navigation**

Expert → Locking status (0004)

**Description**

Use this function to view the active write protection.

**User interface**

- Hardware locked
- SIL locked
- Temporarily locked

**Additional information***User interface*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display.

In the operating tool all active types of write protection are selected.



If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the **Locking status** parameter (→ 11).

*"Hardware locked" option (priority 1)*

The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).



Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.

*"SIL locked" option (priority 2)*

The SIL mode is enabled. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).

*"Temporarily locked" option (priority 3)*

Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

---

## Access status display

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Access stat.disp (0091)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the access authorization to the parameters via the local display.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Operator</li><li>▪ Maintenance</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Operator
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If the -symbol appears in front of a parameter, it cannot be modified via the local display with the current access authorization.</p> <p> The access authorization can be modified via the <b>Enter access code</b> parameter (→  13).</p> <p> For information on the <b>Enter access code</b> parameter (→  13), see the "Disabling write protection via access code" section of the Operating Instructions for the device</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the <b>Locking status</b> parameter (→  11).</p> <p><i>User interface</i></p> <p> Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.</p>

---

## Access status tooling

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Access stat.tool (0005)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the access authorization to the parameters via the operating tool.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Operator</li><li>▪ Maintenance</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Maintenance
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The access authorization can be modified via the <b>Enter access code</b> parameter (→  13).</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the <b>Locking status</b> parameter (→  11).</p>

*User interface*

 Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.

---

**Enter access code**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Ent. access code (0092)

**Description** Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection on the local display.

**User entry** 0 to 9 999

---

**Enter access code**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Ent. access code (0003)

**Description** Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection in the operating tool.

**User entry** 0 to 9 999

### 3.1 "System" submenu

*Navigation*   Expert → System

► System	
► Display	→  14
► Configuration backup display	→  27
► Diagnostic handling	→  30
► Administration	→  44

### 3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Display

Item	Description
▶ Display	
Language (0104)	→ 15
Format display (0098)	→ 15
Value 1 display (0107)	→ 17
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	→ 18
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	→ 18
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→ 19
Value 2 display (0108)	→ 19
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→ 20
Value 3 display (0110)	→ 20
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	→ 21
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	→ 21
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→ 21
Value 4 display (0109)	→ 22
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→ 22
Display interval (0096)	→ 23
Display damping (0094)	→ 23
Header (0097)	→ 24
Header text (0112)	→ 24
Separator (0101)	→ 25
Contrast display (0105)	→ 25
Backlight (0111)	→ 26
Access status display (0091)	→ 26

---

**Language**

---

**Navigation**
 Expert → System → Display → Language (0104)
**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

**Selection**

- English \*
- Deutsch \*
- Français \*
- Español \*
- Italiano \*
- Nederlands \*
- Portuguesa \*
- Polski \*
- русский язык (Russian) \*
- Svenska \*
- Türkçe \*
- 中文 (Chinese) \*
- 日本語 (Japanese) \*
- 한국어 (Korean) \*
- Bahasa Indonesia \*
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) \*
- čeština (Czech) \*

**Factory setting**

English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

---

**Format display**

---

**Navigation**
 Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)
**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- 1 value, max. size
- 1 bargraph + 1 value
- 2 values
- 1 value large + 2 values
- 4 values

**Factory setting**

1 value, max. size

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information****Description**

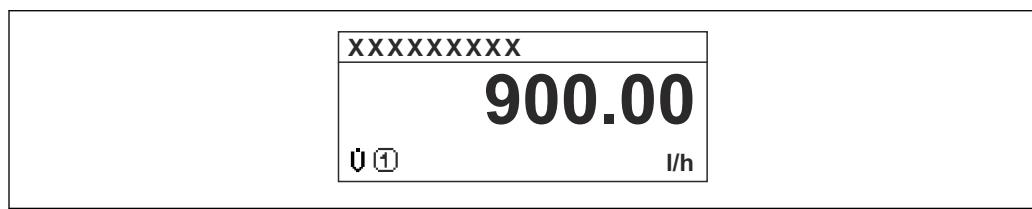
The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.



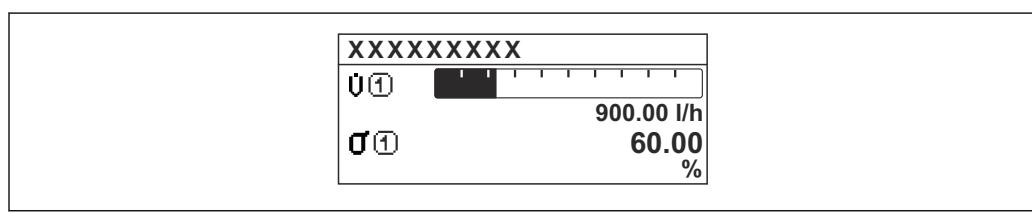
- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 17)...**Value 4 display** parameter (→ 22) parameters are used to specify which measured values are shown on the display and in which order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured using the **Display interval** parameter (→ 23) parameter.

Possible measured values shown on the local display:

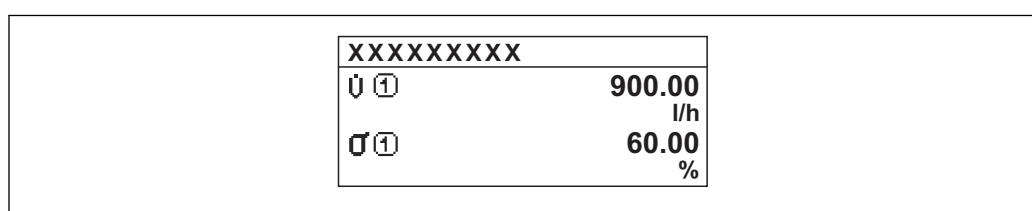
*"1 value, max. size" option*



*"1 bargraph + 1 value" option*

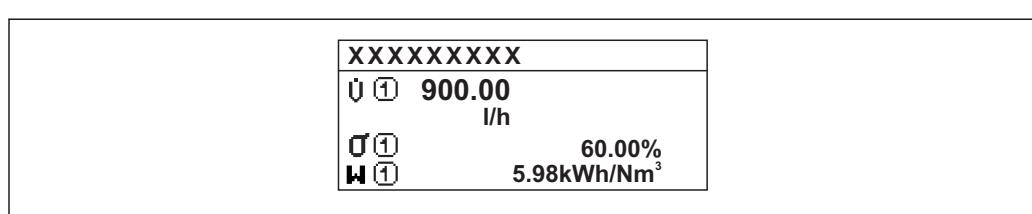


*"2 values" option*

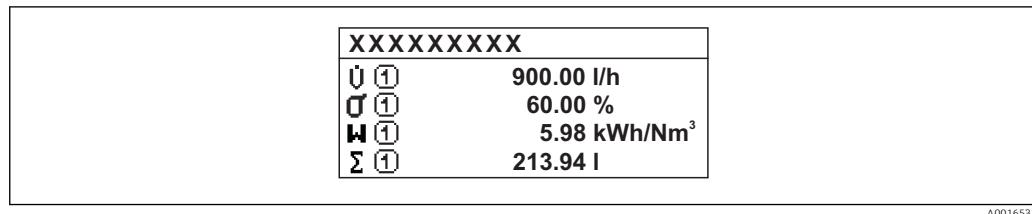


3

*"1 value large + 2 values" option*



"4 values" option



A0016533

## Value 1 display



### Navigation

Diagram: Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

### Selection

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*
- Reynolds number \*
- Density \*
- Pressure \*
- Specific volume \*
- Degrees of superheat \*
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Current output 1 \*
- Current output 2 \*

### Factory setting

Volume flow

### Additional information

#### Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

#### Options

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 65).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 0% bargraph value 1



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- 0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h

### Additional information

#### Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

#### User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 65).

## 100% bargraph value 1



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → 222

### Additional information

#### Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

#### Options

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 65).

---

**Decimal places 1****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 17).

**Description**

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XX

**Additional information***Description*

- This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

---

**Value 2 display****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

**Selection**

Picklist see **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 17)

**Factory setting**

None

**Additional information***Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

- The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

- The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 65).

## Decimal places 2



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

### Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ [19](#)).

### Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

### Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

### Factory setting

X.XX

### Additional information

#### Description

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

## Value 3 display



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

### Selection

Picklist see **Value 1 display** parameter (→ [17](#))

### Factory setting

None

### Additional information

#### Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ [15](#)) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

#### Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [65](#)).

---

**0% bargraph value 3**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	An option was selected in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">20</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The <b>Format display</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">15</a> ) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph. <i>User entry</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→ <a href="#">65</a> ).

---

**100% bargraph value 3**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	An option was selected in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">20</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on country and nominal diameter → <a href="#">222</a>
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The <b>Format display</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">15</a> ) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph. <i>Options</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→ <a href="#">65</a> ).

---

**Decimal places 3**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">20</a> ).

**Description** Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting** X.XX

**Additional information** *Description*

 This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

---

**Value 4 display**

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

**Selection** Picklist see **Value 1 display** parameter (→  17)

**Factory setting** None

**Additional information** *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→  15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  65).

---

**Decimal places 4**

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

**Prerequisite** A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→  22).

**Description** Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XX

**Additional information***Description*

-  This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

**Display interval****Navigation**
 Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)
**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.

**User entry**

1 to 10 s

**Factory setting**

5 s

**Additional information***Description*

This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.

-  ■ The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 17)...**Value 4 display** parameter (→ 22) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the display.
- The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the **Format display** parameter (→ 15).

**Display damping****Navigation**
 Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)
**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

**User entry**

0.0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting**

5.0 s

**Additional information***User entry*

A time constant is entered:

- If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

**Header****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

**Selection**

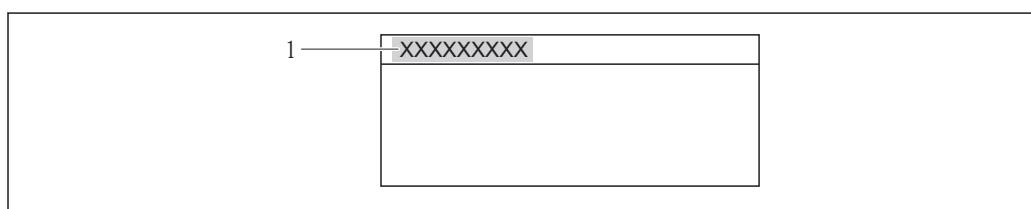
- Device tag
- Free text

**Factory setting**

Device tag

**Additional information***Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0013375

1 Position of the header text on the display

*Selection*

- Device tag  
Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 198).
- Free text  
Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 24).

**Header text****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

**Prerequisite**

The **Free text** option is selected in the **Header** parameter (→ 24).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

**User entry**

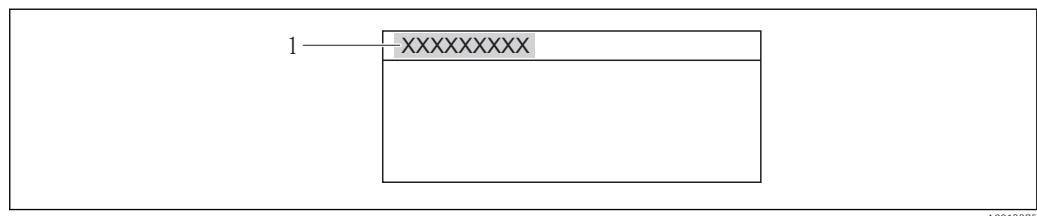
Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

**Factory setting**

-----

**Additional information***Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0013375

1 Position of the header text on the display

*User entry*

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

**Separator**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select the decimal separator.

**Selection**

- . (point)
- , (comma)

**Factory setting** . (point)

**Contrast display**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

**User entry** 20 to 80 %

**Factory setting** Depends on the display

**Additional information** Set the contrast via the push-buttons:

- Brighter: Press and hold down the keys simultaneously.
- Darker: Press and hold down the keys simultaneously.

## Backlight

**Navigation**   Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

**Prerequisite** Order code for "Display; operation", option E "SD03 4-line, illum.; touch control + data backup function"

**Description** Option for switching the backlight of the local display on and off.

**Selection**

- Disable
- Enable

**Factory setting** Disable

## Access status display

**Navigation**   Expert → System → Display → Access stat.disp (0091)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to view the access authorization to the parameters via the local display.

**User interface**

- Operator
- Maintenance

**Factory setting** Operator

**Additional information** *Description*

If the -symbol appears in front of a parameter, it cannot be modified via the local display with the current access authorization.

 The access authorization can be modified via the **Enter access code** parameter (→  13).

 For information on the **Enter access code** parameter (→  13), see the "Disabling write protection via access code" section of the Operating Instructions for the device

 If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the **Locking status** parameter (→  11).

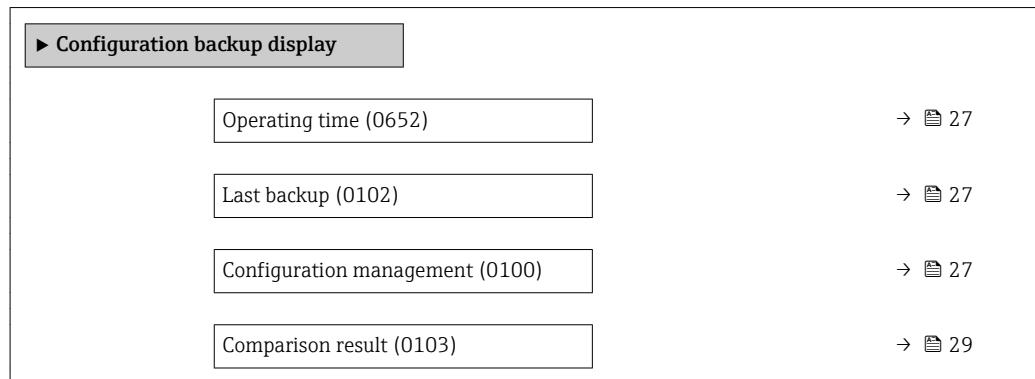
*User interface*

 Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.

### 3.1.2 "Configuration backup display" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Conf.backup disp




---

#### Operating time

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Operating time (0652)

**Description**

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information**

*User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

---

#### Last backup

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Last backup (0102)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to display the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the display module.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

---

#### Configuration management

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Config. managem. (0100)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select an action to save the data to the display module.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Cancel</li> <li>▪ Execute backup</li> <li>▪ Restore</li> <li>▪ Duplicate</li> <li>▪ Compare</li> <li>▪ Clear backup data</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Cancel
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Configuration via the local display is disabled while the action is performed.</p> <p> For information on the status message in the operating tool, see the <b>Backup state</b> parameter (→ 28)</p>
	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Cancel           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Execute backup           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A backup copy of the current device configuration in the HistoROM is saved to the display module of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.</li> <li>- The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Restore           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The last backup copy of the device configuration is copied from the display module to the HistoROM of the device. The backup copy comprises the transmitter data of the device.</li> <li>- The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Duplicate           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The transmitter configuration from another device is duplicated to the device using the display module.</li> <li>- The following message appears on local display: Copy active! Do not interrupt power supply!</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Compare           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The device configuration saved in the display module is compared to the current device configuration of the HistoROM.</li> <li>- The following message appears on local display: Comparing files</li> <li>- The result can be viewed in the <b>Comparison result</b> parameter (→ 29).</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Clear backup data           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device.</li> <li>- The following message appears on local display: Deleting file</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

*HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

---

## Backup state

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Backup state (0121)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the status of the data backup process.

<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ None</li> <li>▪ Store in progress</li> <li>▪ Restore in progress</li> <li>▪ Import in progress</li> <li>▪ Delete in progress</li> <li>▪ Compare in progress</li> </ul>
-----------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	None
------------------------	------

## Comparison result

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Compar. result (0103)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the last result of comparing the current device configuration to the backup copy in the display module.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Settings identical</li> <li>▪ Settings not identical</li> <li>▪ No backup available</li> <li>▪ Backup settings corrupt</li> <li>▪ Check not done</li> <li>▪ Dataset incompatible</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Check not done
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The comparison is started via the <b>Compare</b> option in the <b>Configuration management</b> parameter (→  27).</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Settings identical <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the display module.</li> <li>– If the transmitter configuration of another device has been copied to the device via the display module and the <b>Duplicate</b> option in the <b>Configuration management</b> parameter (→  27), the current device configuration of the HistoROM only partly matches the backup copy in the display module: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Settings not identical <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the display module.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ No backup available <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the display module.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Backup settings corrupt <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the display module.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Check not done <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the display module.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Dataset incompatible <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The backup copy in the display module is not compatible with the device.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

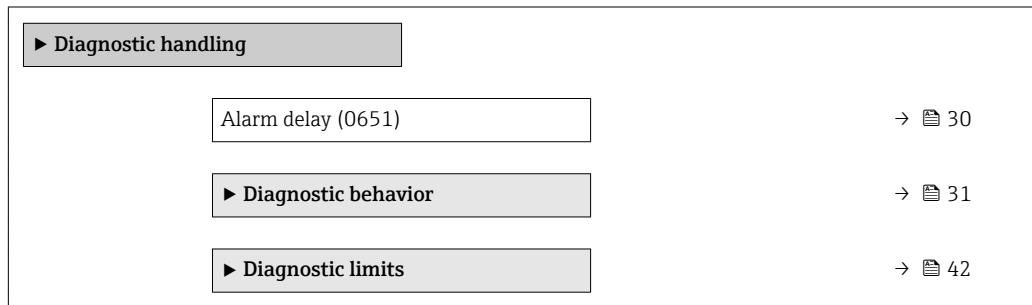
*HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

### 3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling



#### Alarm delay



Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

Description

Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.

User entry

0 to 60 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information

Description

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 046 Sensor limit exceeded
- 828 Ambient temperature too low
- 829 Ambient temperature too high
- 832 Electronic temperature too high
- 833 Electronic temperature too low
- 834 Process temperature too high
- 835 Process temperature too low
- 841 Flow velocity too high
- 841 Sensor range
- 844 Sensor range exceeded
- 870 Measuring inaccuracy increased
- 871 Near steam saturation limit
- 872 Wet steam detected
- 873 Water detected
- 874 X% spec invalid
- 945 Sensor range exceeded

- 946 Vibration detected
- 947 Vibration exceeded
- 972 Degrees of superheat limit exceeded

### "Diagnostic behavior" submenu

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device.

 Modifying the diagnostic behavior of a diagnostic event. Each diagnostic event is assigned a certain diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for certain diagnostics events.

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

- **Off** option

The diagnostic event is ignored; it is neither entered into the Event logbook, nor is a diagnostic message generated.

- **Alarm** option

The device continues to measure. The signal outputs assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.

- **Warning** option

The device continues to measure. A diagnostic message is generated.

- **Logbook entry only** option

The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is entered in the **Event logbook** submenu (→ 196) (**Event list** submenu (→ 196)) only and is not displayed in alternation with the measured value display.

*Navigation*

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

 Diagnostic behavior	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 022 (0751)	→ 33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 122 (0752)	→ 33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 350 (0756)	→ 33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 371 (0757)	→ 34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→ 34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→ 35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→ 35

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→  35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 828 (0755)	→  36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 829 (0754)	→  36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675)	→  37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676)	→  37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0677)	→  37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0678)	→  38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (0729)	→  38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 844 (0747)	→  38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (0726)	→  39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871 (0748)	→  39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 (0746)	→  39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 873 (0749)	→  40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 874 (0772)	→  40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 945 (0750)	→  41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 947 (0753)	→  41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972 (0758)	→  41

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 022 (Temperature sensor defective)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 022 (0751)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message  
**022 Temperature sensor defective.**

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Alarm

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)



---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 122 (Temperature sensor defective)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 122 (0752)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message  
**122 Temperature sensor defective.**

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)



---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 350 (Pre-amplifier defective)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 350 (0756)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **350 Pre-amplifier defective.**

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Alarm

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 371 (Temperature sensor defective)****Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 371 (0757)**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **371 Temperature sensor defective**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Current output 1 to 2)****Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **441 Current output 1 to 2**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Frequency output)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>442 Frequency output</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>443 Pulse output</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The device has one current input (I/O module 218).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>444 Current input 1</b> .

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 828 (Ambient temperature too low)****Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 828 (0755)**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message  
**828 Ambient temperature too low.**

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 829 (Ambient temperature too high)****Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 829 (0754)**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message  
**829 Ambient temperature too high.**

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Electronic temperature too high)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0675)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>832 Electronic temperature too high</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Electronic temperature too low)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0676)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>833 Electronic temperature too low</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Process temperature too high)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0677)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>834 Process temperature too high</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Process temperature too low)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0678)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **835 Process temperature too low**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (Flow velocity too high)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 841 (0729)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **841 Flow velocity too high**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 844 (Sensor range exceeded)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 844 (0747)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **844 Sensor range exceeded**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (Measuring inaccuracy increased)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 870 (0726)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>870 Measuring inaccuracy increased.</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871 (Near steam saturation limit)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 871 (0748)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">92</a> ), the <b>Steam</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>871 Near steam saturation limit.</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 (Wet steam detected)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 872 (0746)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Wet steam detection</b> application package has been enabled. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">47</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>872 Wet steam detected.</b>

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 873 (Water detected)****Navigation**  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 873 (0749)**Prerequisite**In the **Select medium** parameter (→ [92](#)), the **Steam** option is selected.**Description**Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **873 Water detected**.**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 874 (X% spec invalid)****Navigation**  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 874 (0772)**Prerequisite**In the **Select medium** parameter (→ [92](#)), the **Steam** option is selected.**Description**Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **874 X% spec invalid**.**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 945 (Sensor range exceeded)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 945 (0750)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>945 Sensor range exceeded</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 947 (Vibration exceeded)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 947 (0753)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>947 Vibration exceeded</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Alarm
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972 (Degrees of superheat limit exceeded)**

---



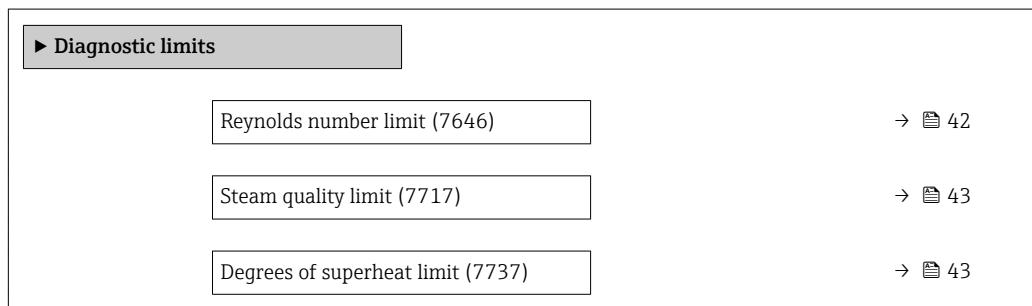
<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 972 (0758)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	If the <b>Steam</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">92</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>972 Degrees of superheat limit exceeded</b> .

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Alarm</li> <li>▪ Warning</li> <li>▪ Logbook entry only</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

### "Diagnostic limits" submenu

*Navigation*

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits



## Reynolds number limit



**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits → Re number limit (7646)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"

**Description**

Use this function to enter the lower limit value for the Reynolds number which, if exceeded, triggers the diagnostic message **870 Measuring inaccuracy increased**.

**User entry**

4 000 to 100 000

**Factory setting**

5 000

**Additional information**

*Limit value*

 If the Reynolds number has exceeded the limit value configured here, the diagnostic behavior selected in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870** parameter (→ [39](#)) is triggered.

---

**Steam quality limit**

---



**Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits → SteamQualLimit (7717)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:  
 ■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Steam** option is selected.  
 ■ In the **Steam quality** parameter (→ 121), the **Calculated value** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the threshold value for the steam quality which, if undershot, triggers the diagnostic message **△S872 Wet steam detected**.

**User entry** 80 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 80 %

**Additional information** *Limit value*

This limit value has a hysteresis of 5 %, i.e. the diagnostic message is reset at a threshold value of +5 % or if 100 % is reached (for factory setting of 80 % at 85 %).

If the steam quality has dropped below the limit value configured here, the diagnostic behavior selected in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872** parameter (0746) (→ 39) is triggered.

---

**Degrees of superheat limit**

---



**Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits → Degr.superh.lim. (7737)

**Prerequisite** In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Steam** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the threshold value for the degree of superheat which, if exceeded, triggers the diagnostic message **972 Degrees of superheat limit exceeded**.

**User entry** 0 to 500 K

**Factory setting** 5 K

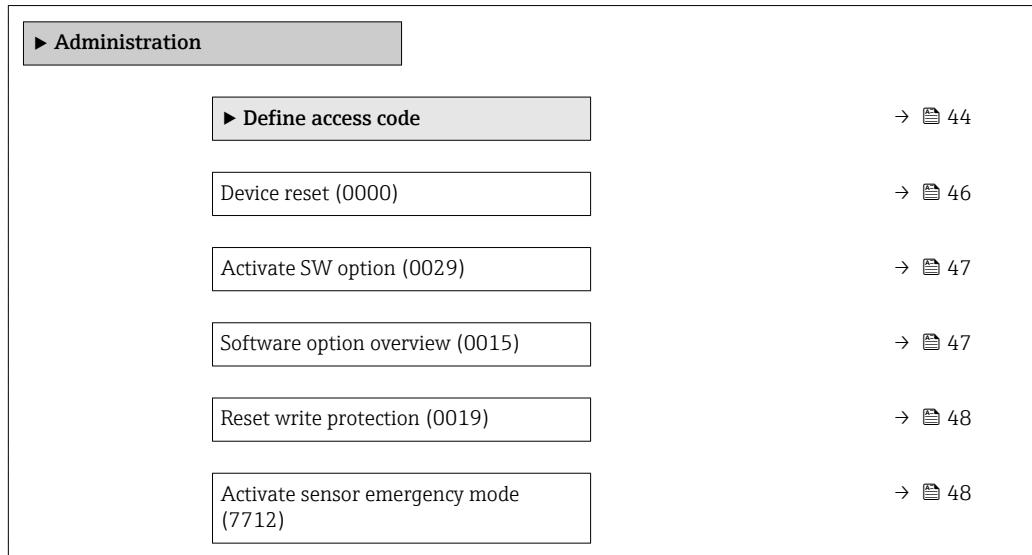
**Additional information** *Limit value*

This limit value has a hysteresis of 1 K, i.e. the diagnostic message is triggered if the threshold value +1 K is reached and is reset again when the value drops below the threshold value.

If the degree of superheat has exceeded the limit value configured here, the diagnostic behavior selected in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972** parameter (→ 41) is triggered.

### 3.1.4 "Administration" submenu

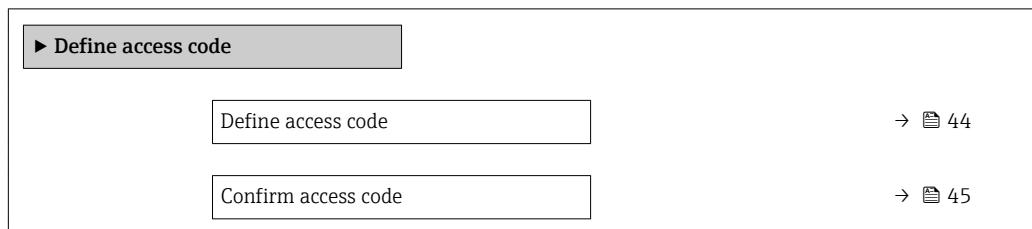
Navigation

 Expert → System → Administration


#### "Define access code" wizard

 The **Define access code** wizard is only available if you are operating via the local display. If you are operating via the operating tool, the **Define access code** parameter (→ 45) is directly in the **Administration** submenu. The **Confirm access code** parameter is not available if you are operating via the operating tool.

Navigation

 Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code


## Define access code



### Navigation

 Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

### Description

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the configuration of the device against any inadvertent changes via the local display.

### User entry

0 to 9 999

### Factory setting

0

**Additional information***Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the  symbol. On the local display, the  symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

 Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→  13).

 Please contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if you lose your access code.

*User entry*

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

*Factory setting*

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

**Confirm access code****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

**Description**

Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

**User entry**

0 to 9 999

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu****Define access code****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code (0093)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the configuration of the device against any inadvertent changes via the operating tool.

**User entry**

0 to 9 999

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information***Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the  symbol.

 Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 13).

 Please contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if you lose your access code.

*User entry*

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

*Factory setting*

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

---

**Device reset****Navigation**

  Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

**Description**

Use this function to choose whether to reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- To factory defaults
- To delivery settings
- Restart device

**Factory setting**

Cancel

**Additional information***"Cancel" option*

No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.

*"To factory defaults" option*

Every parameter is reset to its factory setting.

*"To delivery settings" option*

Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.

 This option is not visible if no customer-specific settings have been ordered.

*"Restart device" option*

The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.

**Activate SW option**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

**Description** Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

**User entry** Positive integer

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** *User entry*

Endress+Hauser provides the corresponding activation code for the software option with the order.

*Example*

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

**Software option overview**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

**Description** Use this function to display all the software options that are enabled in the device.

**User interface**

- Extended HistoROM
- SIL
- Mass flow
- Natural gas
- Air + industrial gas
- Wet steam detection
- Wet steam measurement
- Heartbeat Verification

**Additional information** *Description*

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

*"Extended HistoROM" option*

Order code for "Application Package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

*"SIL" option*

Order code for "Additional Approval", option LA "SIL"

*"Mass flow" option*

Order code for "Sensor Version"

- For Prowirl D, F, R 200: option 3 "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"
- For Prowirl C, O: option 6 "Mass flow Alloy 718"

*"Natural gas" option*

Order code for "Application Package", option EN "Natural gas"

*"Air + industrial gas" option*

Order code for "Application Package", option ET "Air + Industrial Gas (spure+mixtures)"

*"Wet steam detection" option*

Order code for "Application Package", option ES "Wet steam detection"

*"Wet steam measurement" option*

Order code for "Application Package", option EU "Wet steam measurement"

*"Heartbeat Verification" option*

Order code for "Application Package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification"

**Activate sensor emergency mode****Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Sens. emerg.mode (7712)

**Prerequisite**

The device has identified an error during verification of the characteristics in the sensor data storage or electronics module. A diagnostic message of status type **XF** is output.

**Description**

Use this function to switch on the emergency mode of the sensor to use the backup of the sensor characteristics or main electronics characteristics stored in the HistoROM.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Ok

**Factory setting**

Cancel

**Additional information***Description*

The status signal of the output diagnostic message changes from **F** (failure) to **M** (maintenance required), the diagnostic behavior changes from Alarm to Warning:  $\Delta M$ . The diagnostic message is output until the characteristics in the sensor data storage are again correct.

Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the -button.

Information on status signals and diagnostic behavior: Operating Instructions about the device, "Diagnostic message" chapter

**Reset write protection****Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Res. write prot. (0019)

**Prerequisite**

The SIL mode has been enabled.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the SIL locking code to disable write protection in the SIL mode.

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information***Prerequisite*

 For detailed information about enabling and disabling the SIL mode, see the Special Documentation for the device

*Description*

 Once the SIL mode has been activated, the process-related parameters are write protected, and thereby locked, for security reasons. It is still possible to read the parameters. When SIL locking is enabled, restrictions apply on all communication options, such as the service interface, the HART protocol and the onsite display.

## 3.2 "Sensor" submenu

*Navigation*
 Expert → Sensor

► Sensor	
► Measured values	→  49
► System units	→  65
► Process parameters	→  88
► Measurement mode	→  91
► External compensation	→  118
► Sensor adjustment	→  122
► Calibration	→  124

### 3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

*Navigation*
 Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

► Measured values	
► Process variables	→  50
► Totalizer	→  60
► Input values	→  62
► Output values	→  63

**"Process variables" submenu***Navigation* Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

<b>► Process variables</b>	
Volume flow (1838)	→  51
Corrected volume flow (1850)	→  51
Mass flow (1847)	→  52
Flow velocity (1865)	→  52
Temperature (1851)	→  53
Calculated saturated steam pressure (1852)	→  53
Steam quality (1853)	→  54
Total mass flow (1854)	→  54
Condensate mass flow (1857)	→  54
Energy flow (1872)	→  55
Heat flow difference (1863)	→  55
Reynolds number (1864)	→  55
Density (7607)	→  56
Specific volume (7739)	→  56
Pressure (7696)	→  57
Saturation temperature (7709)	→  57
Degrees of superheat (7738)	→  58
Compressibility factor (7729)	→  58
Vortex frequency (7722)	→  58

## Volume flow

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1838)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the volume flow currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a> )

## Corrected volume flow

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Correct.vol.flow (1850)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the corrected volume flow currently calculated.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>To calculate the corrected volume flow, the measured volume flow is multiplied by the ratio of the density (<b>Density</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">56</a>)) to the reference density. The density and reference density here depend on the sensor version and the selected medium (see table). Outputting the corrected volume flow cannot be used for gases that condense (e.g. steam).</p>

Sensor version	Medium	Medium type	Density	Reference density
Volume flow	All <sup>1)</sup>	–	$\rho$	$\rho_{\text{Ref}}$
Mass flow	Steam	–	$f(p, T)$	–
	Gas	All except <sup>2)</sup>	$f(p, T)$	$f(p_{\text{Ref}}, T_{\text{Ref}})$
	Liquid	All except <sup>2)</sup>	$f(T)$	$f(T_{\text{Ref}})$
	Gas	<sup>2)</sup>	$f(p, T, z, \rho_{\text{Ref}}, T_{\text{Ref}}, z_{\text{Ref}}, \rho_{\text{Ref}})$	$\rho_{\text{Ref}}$
	Liquid	<sup>2)</sup>	$f(T, a_{\text{lin}}, T_{\text{Ref}}, \rho_{\text{Ref}})$	$\rho_{\text{Ref}}$
$\rho$ Fixed density (→ <a href="#">119</a> ) $\rho_{\text{Ref}}$ Reference density (→ <a href="#">100</a> ) $p$ Pressure (→ <a href="#">57</a> ) $p_{\text{Ref}}$ Reference pressure (→ <a href="#">101</a> ) $T$ Temperature (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) $T_{\text{Ref}}$ Reference temperature (→ <a href="#">101</a> ) $z$ Z-factor (→ <a href="#">99</a> ) $z_{\text{Ref}}$ Reference Z-factor (→ <a href="#">101</a> ) $a_{\text{lin}}$ Linear expansion coefficient (→ <a href="#">96</a> ) $f(\dots)$ Calculation method as function of ...				

1) Outputting the corrected volume flow cannot be used for gases that condense.

2) User-specific gas or liquid

### Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Corrected volume flow unit** parameter (→ [70](#))

## Mass flow

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1847)

**Description** Displays the mass flow currently calculated.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

To calculate the mass flow, the measured volume flow is multiplied by the density (**Density** parameter (→ [56](#))). The density depends on the sensor version and the selected medium (see table).

Sensor version	Medium	Medium type	Density
Volume flow	All	–	$\rho$
Mass flow	Steam	–	$f(p, T)$
	Gas	All except <sup>1)</sup>	$f(p, T)$
	Liquid	All except <sup>1)</sup>	$f(T)$
	Gas	<sup>1)</sup>	$f(p, T, z, p_{Ref}, T_{Ref}, z_{Ref}, \rho_{Ref})$
	Liquid	<sup>1)</sup>	$f(T, a_{lin}, T_{Ref}, \rho_{Ref})$
$\rho$ $\rho_{Ref}$ $p$ $p_{Ref}$ $T$ $T_{Ref}$ $z$ $z_{Ref}$ $a_{lin}$ $f(...)$			
Fixed density (→ <a href="#">119</a> ) Reference density (→ <a href="#">100</a> ) Pressure (→ <a href="#">57</a> ) Reference pressure (→ <a href="#">101</a> ) Temperature (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) Reference temperature (→ <a href="#">101</a> ) Z-factor (→ <a href="#">99</a> ) Reference Z-factor (→ <a href="#">101</a> ) Linear expansion coefficient (→ <a href="#">96</a> ) Calculation method as function of ...			

1) User-specific gas or liquid

*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ [68](#))

## Flow velocity

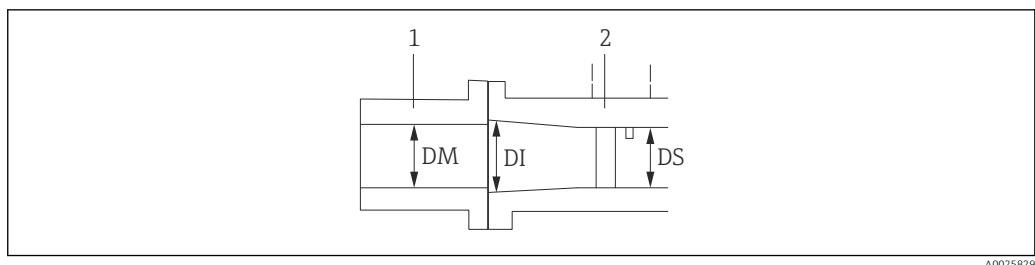
 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Flow velocity (1865)

**Description** Displays the flow velocity currently calculated.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

The flow velocity is calculated based on the aspect ratio of the vortex measuring tube (DS) to the process connection of the sensor (DI), or to the **Mating pipe diameter** parameter (→ [123](#)) (DM) if this has been entered by the customer; the DS and DI are production data that are defined by the shape and size of the meter body.



1 Process connection  
 2 Vortex measuring tube  
 DM Mating pipe diameter (→ 123)  
 DI Process connection of the sensor  
 DS Vortex measuring tube

#### *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Velocity unit** parameter (→ 76)

## Temperature

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1851)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the temperature currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ 72).

## Calculated saturated steam pressure

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CalcSatSteamPres (1852)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ 92), the <b>Steam</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the saturated steam pressure currently calculated.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter (→ 71)

---

## Steam quality

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Steam quality (1853)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"</li><li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">92</a>), the <b>Steam</b> option is selected.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current steam quality. Depends on the compensation mode of the steam quality ( <b>Steam quality</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">121</a> )).
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

## Total mass flow

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Total mass flow (1854)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Order code for "Application package", option EU "Wet steam measurement"</li><li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">92</a>), the <b>Steam</b> option is selected.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the total mass flow (steam and condensate) currently calculated.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">68</a> )

---

## Condensate mass flow

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CondensMassFlow (1857)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Order code for "Application package", option EU "Wet steam measurement"</li><li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">92</a>), the <b>Steam</b> option is selected.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the condensate mass flow currently calculated.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">68</a> )

## Energy flow

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Energy flow (1872)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the energy flow currently calculated.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the <b>Energy flow unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">73</a> )

## Heat flow difference

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Heat flow diff. (1863)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<p>The following conditions are met: Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"</p> <p>One of the following options is selected in the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">92</a>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Single gas</li> <li>▪ Gas mixture</li> <li>▪ Natural gas</li> <li>▪ User-specific gas</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the heat flow difference currently calculated.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The measuring device requires the following to calculate the heat flow difference correctly:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the type of calculation in the <b>Delta heat calculation</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">119</a>).</li> <li>2. Enter the value in the <b>2nd temperature delta heat</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">120</a>).</li> </ol> <p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the <b>Energy flow unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">73</a> )

## Reynolds number

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Reynolds number (1864)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

**Description** Displays the Reynolds number currently calculated.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

$$\text{Re} = \frac{\rho \cdot v \cdot d}{\eta}$$

Where:

- $\rho$  is the density of the medium (**Density** parameter (→ 56))
- $v$  is the flow velocity of the fluid in relation to the body (**Flow velocity** parameter (→ 52))
- $d$  is the characteristic length of the body
- $\eta$  is the viscosity of the medium
  - For gases: **Dynamic viscosity** parameter (→ 98)
  - For liquids: **Dynamic viscosity** parameter (→ 98)
- The mating pipe diameter is taken as the characteristic length (**Mating pipe diameter** parameter (→ 123))

## Density

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (7607)

**Prerequisite** For the following order code:  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

**Description** Displays the density currently calculated.

**User interface** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

Depending on the selected medium the density is calculated with pressure and temperature and the corresponding method (e.g. IAPWS, NEL40...).

*User interface*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 76)

## Specific volume

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Specific volume (7739)

**Prerequisite** For the following order code:  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

**Description** Displays the current value for the specific volume.

**User interface** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

The specific volume is a process variable that is common in steam applications.



For the calculation: reciprocal value of the density (**Density** parameter (→ 56))

*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Specific volume unit** parameter (→ 77)

**Pressure****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Pressure (7696)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:

- "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
- In the **External value** parameter (→ 118), the **Pressure** option is selected.

**Description**

Displays the current process pressure.

**User interface**

0 to 250 bar

**Additional information***Description*

The value of the pressure which is read in (e.g. via the current input module) is displayed..

If the **Pressure** option is not selected as the external value in the **External value** parameter (→ 118), the input value for the fixed process pressure (**Fixed process pressure** parameter (→ 121)) is displayed.

*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 71)

**Saturation temperature****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Saturation temp. (7709)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Steam** option is selected.

**Description**

Displays the saturation temperature currently calculated.

**User interface****Country-specific:**

- °C
- °F

**Additional information**

The saturation temperature describes the temperature limit at which steam begins to condense. This value is calculated using the current process pressure (**Pressure** parameter (→ 57)) according to IAPWS-IF97.

*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 72).

---

## Degrees of superheat

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Degree superheat (7738)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ 92), the <b>Steam</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the degree of superheating currently calculated.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 500 K
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The degree of superheating describes the difference between the temperature ( <b>Temperature</b> parameter (→ 53)) and the saturation temperature ( <b>Saturation temperature</b> parameter (→ 57)). If the temperature is below the current saturation temperature, the degree of superheating has the value <b>0</b> .

---

## Compressibility factor

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CompressFactor (7729)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The following conditions are met: Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow" In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ 92), the <b>Gas</b> option or <b>Steam</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the compressibility factor currently calculated.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 2
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The compressibility factor describes the deviation of the medium from the ideal behavior under the current process conditions. If the medium is a user-specific gas/liquid, the compressibility factor is entered as the Z-factor ( <b>Z-factor</b> parameter (→ 99)).

---

## Vortex frequency

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Vortex frequency (7722)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the measured variable for the flow in the measuring tube which is recorded directly with the DSC sensor.

**User interface****Measuring range depending on the nominal diameter:**

0.1 to 3 100 Hz

**Additional information***Description*

The filter settings specify the measuring range of the vortex frequency depending on the nominal diameter.

*Filter settings for liquids*

Nominal diameter	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	$f_{vmin}$ [Hz]	$f_{vmax}$ [Hz]
DN 15 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 25 (1") > DN 15 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 40 ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ") >> DN 15 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ")	11.5	666.5
DN 25 (1") DN 40 ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ") > DN 25 (1") DN 50 (2") >> DN 25 (1")	6.7	388.8
DN 40 ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 50 (2") > DN 40 ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 80 (3") >> DN 40 ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ")	3.9	224.3
DN 50 (2") DN 80 (3") > DN 50 (2") DN 100 (4") >> DN 50 (2")	3.0	172.8
DN 80 (3") DN 100 (4") > DN 80 (3") DN 150 (6") >> DN 80 (3")	2.1	122.8
DN 100 (4") DN 150 (6") > DN 100 (4") DN 200 (8") >> DN 100 (4")	1.7	101.4
DN 150 (6") DN 200 (8") > DN 150 (6") DN 250 (10") >> DN 150 (6")	1.1	66.6
DN 200 (8")	0.7	41.7
DN 250 (10")	0.6	34.3
DN 300 (12")	0.5	28.9

*Filter settings for gases/steam*

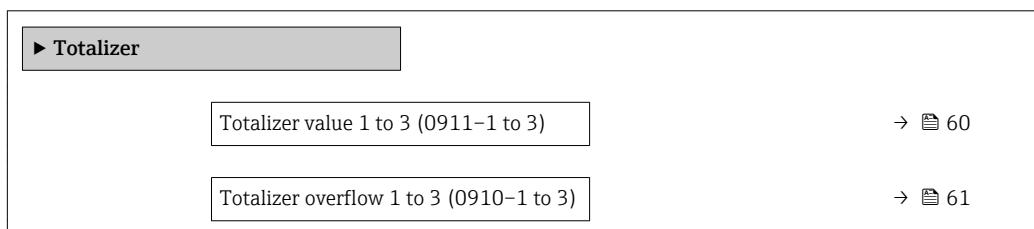
DN [mm (in)]	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	$f_{vmin}$ [Hz]	$f_{vmax}$ [Hz]
DN 15 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 25 (1") > DN 15 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 40 ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ") >> DN 15 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ")	209.9	3 100
DN 25 (1") DN 40 ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ") > DN 25 (1") DN 50 (2") >> DN 25 (1")	67.1	3 100
DN 40 ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 50 (2") > DN 40 ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 80 (3") >> DN 40 ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ")	13.7	1 869.1
DN 50 (2") DN 80 (3") > DN 50 (2") DN 100 (4") >> DN 50 (2")	10.5	2 303.8

DN [mm (in)]	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	$f_{vmin}$ [Hz]	$f_{vmax}$ [Hz]
DN 80 (3") DN 100 (4") > DN 80 (3") DN150 (6") >> DN 80 (3")	7.5	1 636.9
DN 100 (4") DN150 (6") > DN 100 (4") DN 200 (8") >> DN 100 (4")	6.2	1 352.3
DN150 (6") DN 200 (8") > DN150 (6") DN 250 (10") >> DN150 (6")	4.1	888.6
DN 200 (8")	2.5	555.4
DN 250 (10")	2.1	457.3
DN 300 (12")	1.8	385.3

## Totalizer

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to 3 (0911–1 to 3)



## Totalizer value 1 to 3



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to 3 (0911–1 to 3)

### Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 185) of the **Totalizer 1 to 3** submenu:

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

### Description

Displays the current totalizer reading.

### User interface

Signed floating-point number

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the **Totalizer overflow 1 to 3** parameter if the display range is exceeded.



In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 189).

*User interface*

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 186).

*Example*

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range:

- Value in the **Totalizer value 1** parameter: 196 845.7 m<sup>3</sup>
- Value in the **Totalizer overflow 1** parameter: 1 10<sup>7</sup> (1 overflow) = 10 000 000 [m<sup>3</sup>]
- Current totalizer reading: 10 196 845.7 m<sup>3</sup>

**Totalizer overflow 1 to 3****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. overflow 1 to 3 (0910-1 to 3)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 185) of the **Totalizer 1 to 3** submenu:

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Description**

Displays the current totalizer overflow.

**User interface**

Integer with sign

**Additional information***Description*

If the current reading has more than 7 digits, which is the maximum value range that can be displayed, the value above this range is given as an overflow. The current totalizer value is therefore the sum of the overflow value and the totalizer value from the **Totalizer value 1 to 3** parameter

*User interface*

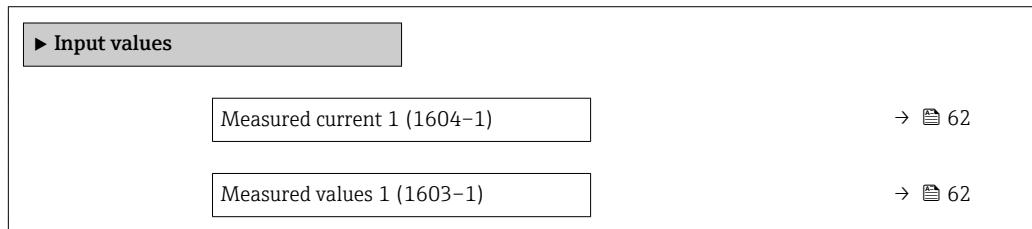
The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 186).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

*Example*

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range:

- Value in the **Totalizer value 1** parameter: 196 845.7 m<sup>3</sup>
- Value in the **Totalizer overflow 1** parameter: 2 10<sup>7</sup> (2 overflows) = 20 000 000 [m<sup>3</sup>]
- Current totalizer reading: 20 196 845.7 m<sup>3</sup>

**"Input values" submenu***Navigation* Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values

---

**Measured current 1**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Measur. curr. 1 (1604-1)**Description**

Displays the current value of the current input.

**User interface**

3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Additional information***User interface*

Display depends on the process variable selected in the **External value** parameter  
(→  118).

---

**Measured values 1**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Measured val. 1 (1603-1)**Description**

Displays the current input value.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The display depends on the option selected in the **External value** parameter (→  118).

**"Output values" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values

<b>► Output values</b>	
Output current 1 (0361-1)	→  63
Measured current 1 (0366-1)	→  63
Terminal voltage 1 (0662)	→  63
Output current 2 (0361-2)	→  63
Pulse output (0456)	→  64
Output frequency (0471)	→  64
Switch status (0461)	→  65

**Output current 1 to 2****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Output curr. 1 to 2 (0361-1 to 2)

**Description**

Displays the actual calculated value of the output current.

**User interface**

3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Measured current 1****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Measur. curr. 1 (0366-1)

**Description**

Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.

**User interface**

0 to 30 mA

**Terminal voltage 1****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Terminal volt. 1 (0662)

**Description**

Use this function to view the actual terminal voltage that is present at the current output.

**User interface**

0.0 to 50.0 V

## Pulse output

### Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Pulse output (0456)

### Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [139](#)).

### Description

Use this function to display the pulse frequency currently output.

### User interface

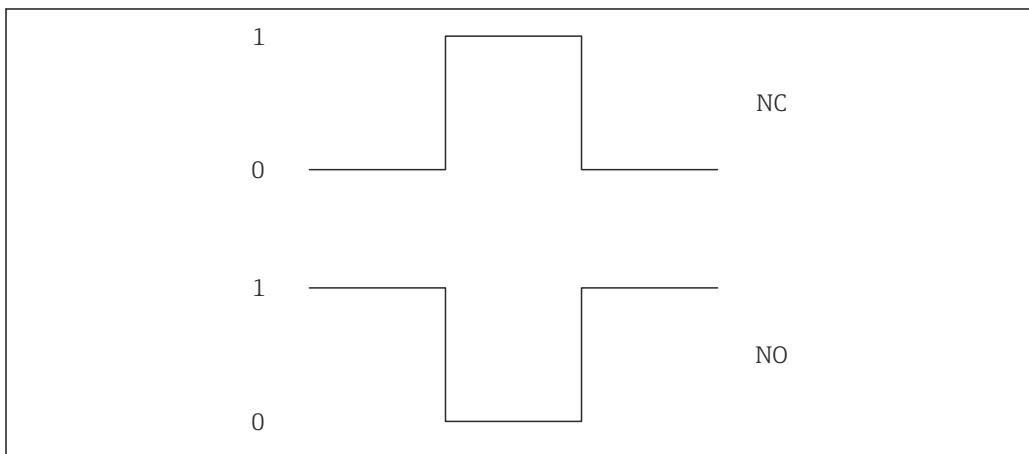
Positive floating-point number

### Additional information

#### Description

The pulse output is an open collector output. This is configured at the factory so that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact).

With the **Value per pulse** parameter (→ [140](#)) and **Pulse width** parameter (→ [140](#)) it is possible to define the value - i.e. the measured value amount that is equivalent to a pulse, and the duration of the pulse.



0 Non-conductive  
 1 Conductive  
 NC Normally closed  
 NO Normally opened

The output behavior can be inverted via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ [150](#)), i.e. the transistor is not conductive for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of an error (**Failure mode** parameter (→ [140](#))) can be configured.

## Output frequency

### Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Output freq. (0471)

### Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [139](#)).

### Description

Use this function to view the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

### User interface

0 to 1 250 Hz

**Switch status**

- Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Switch status (0461)
- Prerequisite** The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 139).
- Description** Use this function to view the current switch status of the status output.
- User interface**
  - Open
  - Closed

**3.2.2 "System units" submenu***Navigation* Expert → Sensor → System units

 System units	
Volume flow unit (0553)	→ 66
Volume unit (0563)	→ 68
Mass flow unit (0554)	→ 68
Mass unit (0574)	→ 69
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	→ 70
Corrected volume unit (0575)	→ 71
Pressure unit (0564)	→ 71
Temperature unit (0557)	→ 72
Energy flow unit (0565)	→ 73
Energy unit (0559)	→ 74
Calorific value unit (0552)	→ 74
Calorific value unit (0606)	→ 75
Velocity unit (0566)	→ 76
Density unit (0555)	→ 76
Specific volume unit (0610)	→ 77

Dynamic viscosity unit (0577)	→  78
Specific heat capacity unit (0604)	→  78
Length unit (0551)	→  79
Date/time format (2812)	→  79
► User-specific units	→  80

## Volume flow unit



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

### Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

**Selection***SI units*

- cm<sup>3</sup>/s
- cm<sup>3</sup>/min
- cm<sup>3</sup>/h
- cm<sup>3</sup>/d
- dm<sup>3</sup>/s
- dm<sup>3</sup>/min
- dm<sup>3</sup>/h
- dm<sup>3</sup>/d
- m<sup>3</sup>/s
- m<sup>3</sup>/min
- m<sup>3</sup>/h
- m<sup>3</sup>/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

*US units*

- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft<sup>3</sup>/s
- ft<sup>3</sup>/min
- ft<sup>3</sup>/h
- ft<sup>3</sup>/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

*Imperial units*

- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

*Custom-specific units*

- User vol./s
- User vol./min
- User vol./h
- User vol./d

**Factory setting***Country-specific:*

- m<sup>3</sup>/h
- ft<sup>3</sup>/min

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

**Volume flow parameter** (→  51)

*Options*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  225

*Customer-specific units*

 The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the **User volume text** parameter (→ [81](#)).

**Volume unit****Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

**Selection***SI units*

- cm<sup>3</sup>
- dm<sup>3</sup>
- m<sup>3</sup>
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

*US units*

- af
- ft<sup>3</sup>
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;tank)

*Imperial units*

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

*Custom-specific units*

User vol.

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- m<sup>3</sup>
- ft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [225](#)

*Customer-specific units*

 The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the **User volume text** parameter (→ [81](#)).

**Mass flow unit****Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

**Selection***SI units*

- g/s
- g/min
- g/h
- g/d
- kg/s
- kg/min
- kg/h
- kg/d
- t/s
- t/min
- t/h
- t/d

*US units*

- oz/s
- oz/min
- oz/h
- oz/d
- lb/s
- lb/min
- lb/h
- lb/d
- STon/s
- STon/min
- STon/h
- STon/d

*Custom-specific units*

- User mass/s
- User mass/min
- User mass/h
- User mass/d

**Factory setting***Country-specific:*

- kg/h
- lb/min

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Mass flow** parameter (→ 52)
- **Total mass flow** parameter (→ 54)
- **Condensate mass flow** parameter (→ 54)

*Options*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 225

*Customer-specific units*

 The unit for the customer-specific mass is specified in the **User mass text** parameter (→ 82).

---

**Mass unit****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

**Selection***SI units*

- g
- kg
- t

*US units*

- oz
- lb
- STon

*Custom-specific units*

User mass

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- kg
- lb

**Additional information***Selection*For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [225](#)*Customer-specific units*The unit for the customer-specific mass is specified in the **User mass text** parameter  
(→ [82](#)).

---

**Corrected volume flow unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

**Selection***SI units*

- Nl/s
- Nl/min
- Nl/h
- Nl/d
- Nm<sup>3</sup>/s
- Nm<sup>3</sup>/min
- Nm<sup>3</sup>/h
- Nm<sup>3</sup>/d
- Sm<sup>3</sup>/s
- Sm<sup>3</sup>/min
- Sm<sup>3</sup>/h
- Sm<sup>3</sup>/d

*US units*

- Sft<sup>3</sup>/s
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/min
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/h
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/d

*Custom-specific units*

- UserCrVol./s
- UserCrVol./min
- UserCrVol./h
- UserCrVol./d

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- Nm<sup>3</sup>/h
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/h

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

**Corrected volume flow** parameter (→ [51](#))*Options*For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [225](#)*Customer-specific units*The unit for the customer-specific corrected volume is defined in the **User corrected volume text** parameter (→ [83](#)).

**Corrected volume unit**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

**Description** Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	▪ Nl	Sft <sup>3</sup>
	▪ Nm <sup>3</sup>	
	▪ Sm <sup>3</sup>	

*Custom-specific units*

UserCrVol.

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- Nm<sup>3</sup>
- Sft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information** *Options*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 225

*Customer-specific units*

The unit for the customer-specific corrected volume is defined in the **User corrected volume text** parameter (→ 83).

**Pressure unit**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → Pressure unit (0564)

**Prerequisite** For the following order code:  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

**Description** Use this function to select the unit for the pipe pressure.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Other units</i>
	▪ Pa	psi	▪ mmH2O (4°C)
	▪ kPa		▪ mmH2O (68°F)
	▪ MPa		▪ mmHg (0°C)
	▪ mbar a		▪ inH2O (4°C)
	▪ bar		▪ inH2O (68°F)
	▪ torr		▪ ftH2O (68°F)
	▪ atm		▪ inHg (0°C)
	▪ gf/cm <sup>2</sup>		
	▪ kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>		

*Custom-specific units*

User pres.

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- bar
- psi

**Additional information***Result*

The unit is taken from:

- **Calculated saturated steam pressure** parameter (→ [53](#))
- **Atmospheric pressure** parameter (→ [119](#))
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ [213](#))
- **Fixed process pressure** parameter (→ [121](#))
- **Pressure** parameter (→ [57](#))
- **Reference pressure** parameter (→ [101](#))

*Options*

-  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [225](#)

*Customer-specific units*

-  The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ [71](#))

---

**Temperature unit****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

**Selection***SI units*

- °C
- K

*US units*

- °F
- °R

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- °C
- °F

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Temperature** parameter (→ [53](#))
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ [210](#))
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ [210](#))
- **Average value** parameter (→ [211](#))
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ [212](#))
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ [212](#))
- **2nd temperature delta heat** parameter (→ [120](#))
- **Fixed temperature** parameter (→ [120](#))
- **Reference combustion temperature** parameter (→ [99](#))
- **Reference temperature** parameter (→ [101](#))
- **Saturation temperature** parameter (→ [57](#))

*Options*

-  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [225](#)

**Energy flow unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Energy flow unit (0565)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the energy flow.

**Selection***SI units*

- kW
- MW
- GW
- kJ/s
- kJ/min
- kJ/h
- kJ/d
- MJ/s
- MJ/h
- MJ/min
- MJ/d
- GJ/s
- GJ/min
- GJ/h
- GJ/d
- kcal/s
- kcal/min
- kcal/h
- kcal/d
- Mcal/s
- Mcal/min
- Mcal/h
- Mcal/d
- Gcal/s
- Gcal/min
- Gcal/h
- Gcal/d

*Imperial units*

- Btu/s
- Btu/min
- Btu/h
- Btu/day
- MBtu/s
- MBtu/min
- MBtu/h
- MBtu/d
- MMBtu/s
- MMBtu/min
- MMBtu/h
- MMBtu/d

*Custom-specific units*

- User en./s
- User en./min
- User en./h
- User en./d

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- kW
- Btu/h

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Heat flow difference** parameter (→ 55)
- **Energy flow** parameter (→ 55)

*Options*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 225

*Customer-specific units*

 The unit for the customer-specific energy is specified in the **User energy text** parameter (→ 86).

---

**Energy unit****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Energy unit (0559)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for energy.

**Selection***SI units*

- kWh
- MWh
- GWh
- kJ
- MJ
- GJ
- kcal
- Mcal
- Gcal

*Imperial units*

- Btu
- MBtu
- MMBtu

*Custom-specific units*

User en.

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- kWh
- Btu

**Additional information***Options*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 225

*Customer-specific units*

 The unit for the customer-specific energy is specified in the **User energy text** parameter (→ 86).

---

**Calorific value unit****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Cal. value unit (0552)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
- In the **Calorific value type** parameter (→ 95), the **Gross calorific value volume** option or **Net calorific value volume** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the calorific value.

<b>Selection</b>	<p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ kJ/Nm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ MJ/Nm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ kWh/Nm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ MWh/Nm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ kJ/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ MJ/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ kWh/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ MWh/m<sup>3</sup></li> </ul> <p><i>Custom-specific units</i> User eval.</p>	<p><i>Imperial units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Btu/Sm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ MBtu/Sm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ Btu/Sft<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ MBtu/Sft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ kJ/Nm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ Btu/Sft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>	
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Result</i></p> <p>The selected unit applies for:  <b>Reference gross calorific value</b> parameter (→  100)</p> <p><i>Options</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  225</p> <p><i>Customer-specific units</i></p> <p> The unit for the customer-specific calorific value is specified in the <b>User specific-enthalpy text</b> parameter (→  85).</p>	

## Calorific value unit (Mass)



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Cal. value unit (0606)						
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"</li> <li>■ In the <b>Calorific value type</b> parameter (→  95), the <b>Gross calorific value mass</b> option or <b>Net calorific value mass</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>						
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the unit for the calorific value (mass).						
<b>Selection</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><i>SI units</i></td> <td><i>US units</i></td> <td><i>Imperial units</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ kJ/kg</li> <li>■ MJ/kg</li> <li>■ kWh/kg</li> <li>■ MWh/kg</li> </ul> </td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ kJ/lb</li> <li>■ MJ/lb</li> <li>■ kWh/lb</li> <li>■ MWh/lb</li> </ul> </td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Btu/lb</li> <li>■ MBtu/lb</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Custom-specific units</i> User eval.</p>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ kJ/kg</li> <li>■ MJ/kg</li> <li>■ kWh/kg</li> <li>■ MWh/kg</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ kJ/lb</li> <li>■ MJ/lb</li> <li>■ kWh/lb</li> <li>■ MWh/lb</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Btu/lb</li> <li>■ MBtu/lb</li> </ul>
<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ kJ/kg</li> <li>■ MJ/kg</li> <li>■ kWh/kg</li> <li>■ MWh/kg</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ kJ/lb</li> <li>■ MJ/lb</li> <li>■ kWh/lb</li> <li>■ MWh/lb</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Btu/lb</li> <li>■ MBtu/lb</li> </ul>					
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ kJ/kg</li> <li>■ Btu/lb</li> </ul>						

**Additional information***Options*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [225](#)

*Customer-specific units*

The unit for the customer-specific calorific value is specified in the **User specific-enthalpy text** parameter (→ [85](#)).

**Velocity unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Velocity unit (0566)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the flow velocity.

**Selection***SI units*

m/s

*US units*

ft/s

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- m/s
- ft/s

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Flow velocity** parameter (→ [52](#))
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ [213](#))

*Options*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [225](#)

**Density unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the density.

**Selection***SI units*

- g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- kg/dm<sup>3</sup>
- kg/l
- kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- SD4°C
- SD15°C
- SD20°C
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

*US units*

- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;liq.)
- lb/bbl (us;beer)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)

*Imperial units*

- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;beer)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

*Custom-specific units*

User dens.

<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: ■ kg/m <sup>3</sup> ■ lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Result</i></p> <p>The selected unit applies for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Density</b> parameter (→ 56)</li> <li>■ <b>Fixed density</b> parameter (→ 119)</li> <li>■ <b>Reference density</b> parameter (→ 100)</li> </ul>
	<p><i>Options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SD = specific density The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).</li> <li>■ SG = specific gravity The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).</li> </ul> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 225</p>
	<p><i>Customer-specific units</i></p> <p> The unit for the customer-specific density is specified in the <b>User density text</b> parameter (→ 84).</p>

## Specific volume unit



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Spec. vol. unit (0610)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the unit for the specific volume.
<b>Selection</b>	<p><i>Other units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ m<sup>3</sup>/kg</li> <li>■ ft<sup>3</sup>/lb</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: ■ m <sup>3</sup> /kg ■ ft <sup>3</sup> /lb
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Result</i></p> <p>The selected unit applies for: <b>Specific volume</b> parameter (→ 56)</p>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Options</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 225</p>

## Dynamic viscosity unit



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → Dyn. visc. unit (0577)

**Description** Use this function to select the unit for dynamic viscosity.

**Selection** *SI units*

- Pa s
- cP
- P

**Factory setting** Pa s

**Additional information** *Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Dynamic viscosity** parameter (→ 98) (gases)
- **Dynamic viscosity** parameter (→ 98) (liquids)

**Additional information** *Options*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 225

## Specific heat capacity unit



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → SpecHeatCapaUnit (0604)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:

- Selected medium:
  - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **User-specific gas** option is selected.  
Or
  - In the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ 93), the **User-specific liquid** option is selected.
- In the **Enthalpy type** parameter (→ 96), the **Heat** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to select the unit for the specific heat capacity.

**Selection**

*SI units*

- kJ/(kgK)
- MJ/(kgK)
- kWh/(kgK)
- kcal/(kgK)

*Imperial units*

Btu/(lb°R)

**Factory setting** kJ/(kgK)

**Additional information** *Result*

The selected unit applies for:

**Specific heat capacity** parameter (→ 102)

**Additional information***Options*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [225](#)

**Length unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Length unit (0551)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit of length for the nominal diameter.

**Selection***SI units*

- mm
- m

*US units*

- in
- ft

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- mm
- in

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- Inlet run parameter (→ [123](#))
- Mating pipe diameter parameter (→ [123](#))

**Date/time format****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

**Description**

Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

**Selection**

- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm

**Factory setting**

dd.mm.yy hh:mm

**Additional information***Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [225](#)

**"User-specific units" submenu***Navigation* Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units

<b>► User-specific units</b>	
User volume text (0567)	→  81
User volume offset (0569)	→  81
User volume factor (0568)	→  81
User mass text (0560)	→  82
User mass offset (0562)	→  82
User mass factor (0561)	→  83
User corrected volume text (0592)	→  83
User corrected volume offset (0602)	→  83
User corrected volume factor (0590)	→  84
User density text (0570)	→  84
User density offset (0571)	→  84
User density factor (0572)	→  84
User specific-enthalpy text (0585)	→  85
User specific-enthalpy offset (0584)	→  85
User specific-enthalpy factor (0583)	→  85
User energy text (0600)	→  86
User energy offset (0599)	→  86
User energy factor (0586)	→  87
User pressure text (0581)	→  87
User pressure offset (0580)	→  87
User pressure factor (0579)	→  88

**User volume text****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Volume text (0567)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific unit of volume and volume flow. The corresponding time units (s, min, h, d) for volume flow are generated automatically.

**User entry**

Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

**Factory setting**

User vol.

**Additional information**

*Result*

- The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:
- **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 66)
  - **Volume unit** parameter (→ 68)

*Example*

If the text GLAS is entered, the choose list of the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 66) shows the following options:

- GLAS/s
- GLAS/min
- GLAS/h
- GLAS/d

**User volume offset****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Volume offset (0569)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific volume unit and volume flow unit (without time).

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

*Description*

- Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in base unit) + offset

**User volume factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Volume factor (0568)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the user-specific volume and volume flow unit.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

---

Factory setting	1.0
-----------------	-----

---

## User mass text



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Mass text (0560)

**Description** Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific unit of mass and mass flow. The corresponding time units (s, min, h, d) for mass flow are generated automatically.

**User entry** Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

**Factory setting** User mass

**Additional information** *Description*

- The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:
- **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 68)
  - **Mass unit** parameter (→ 69)

*Example*

If the text GLAS is entered, the choose list of the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 68) shows the following options:

- GLAS/s
- GLAS/min
- GLAS/h
- GLAS/d

---

## User mass offset



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Mass offset (0562)

**Description** Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific mass unit and mass flow unit (without time).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** *Description*

- Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in base unit) + offset

**User mass factor**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Mass factor (0561)

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the user-specific mass and mass flow unit.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1.0

**User corrected volume text**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Corr. vol. text (0592)

**Description** Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific unit of the corrected volume and corrected volume flow. The corresponding time units (s, min, h, d) for mass flow are generated automatically.

**User entry** Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

**Factory setting** UserCrVol.

**Additional information***Result*

The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:

- **Corrected volume flow unit** parameter (→ 70)
- **Corrected volume unit** parameter (→ 71)

*Example*

If the text GLAS is entered, the choose list of the **Corrected volume flow unit** parameter (→ 70) shows the following options:

- GLAS/s
- GLAS/min
- GLAS/h
- GLAS/d

**User corrected volume offset**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Corr vol. offset (0602)

**Description** Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific corrected volume unit and corrected volume flow unit (without time).

Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in base unit) + offset

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**User corrected volume factor**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Cor.vol. factor (0590)

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the user-specific corrected volume unit and corrected volume flow unit.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1.0

**User density text**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Density text (0570)

**Description** Use this function to enter a text or the user-specific unit of density.

**User entry** Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

**Factory setting** User dens.

**Additional information** *Result*

The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the **Density unit** parameter (→ 76).

*Example*

Enter text “CE\_L” for centners per liter

**User density offset**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Density offset (0571)

**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the user-specific density unit.

Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in base unit) + offset

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**User density factor**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Density factor (0572)

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the user-specific density unit.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1.0

### User specific-enthalpy text



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Spec. enth. text (0585)

**Description** Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific calorific value unit. The corresponding volume units ( $\text{cm}^3$ ,  $\text{dm}^3$ ,  $\text{m}^3$ , ml, l, hl, Ml Mega, af,  $\text{ft}^3$ , fl oz, gal, kgal, Mgal, bbl) or mass units (g, kg, t, oz, lb, STon) for the calorific value are generated automatically.

**User entry** Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

**Factory setting** User enth.

**Additional information** *Result*

The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:

- **Calorific value unit** parameter (→ 74) (volume)
- **Calorific value unit** parameter (→ 74) (mass)

*Example*

If the text CAL is entered, the choose list of the **Calorific value unit** parameter (→ 74) shows the following options:

- CAL/Nm<sup>3</sup>
- CAL/m<sup>3</sup>
- CAL/ft<sup>3</sup>
- CAL/Sft<sup>3</sup>

### User specific-enthalpy offset



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Spec. enth. off. (0584)

**Description** Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific calorific value unit (without volume).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

### User specific-enthalpy factor



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Spec. enth. fac. (0583)

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without volume) for the user-specific calorific value unit.

---

User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	1.0
Additional information	<i>Example</i> 1 W × min = 60 J → 0.166 W × min = 1 J → user entry: 0.0166

---

## User energy text



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Energy text (0600)

**Prerequisite** For the following order code:  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

**Description** Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific energy unit.

**User entry** Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

**Factory setting** User en.

**Additional information**

*Result*

- The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:
- **Energy unit** parameter (→ 74)
  - **Energy flow unit** parameter (→ 73)

*Example*

If the text W is entered, the choose list of the **Energy flow unit** parameter (→ 73) shows the following options:

- W/s
- W/min
- W/h
- W/d

---

## User energy offset



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Energy offset (0599)

**Prerequisite** For the following order code:  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

**Description** Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific energy unit (without time).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

**User energy factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Energy factor (0586)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the user-specific energy unit.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1.0

---

**User pressure text**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Pressure text (0581)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific pressure unit.
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)
<b>Factory setting</b>	User pres.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Result</i>
	The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter (→  71).

---

**User pressure offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Pressure offset (0580)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific pressure unit.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**User pressure factor**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Pressure factor (0579)

**Prerequisite** For the following order code:  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the user-specific pressure unit.

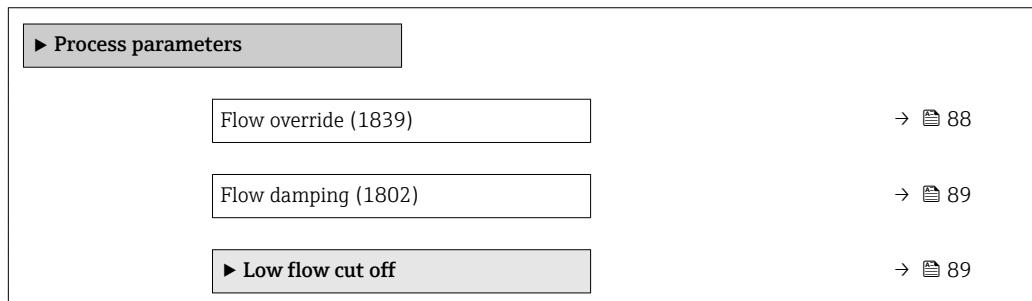
**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1.0

**Additional information** *Example*  
1 Dyn/cm<sup>2</sup> = 0.1 Pa → 10 Dyn/cm<sup>2</sup> = 1 Pa → user entry: 10

### 3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param.

**Flow override**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

**Description** Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning process of a pipeline, for example.

**Selection**  
▪ Off  
▪ On

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** *Result*

This setting affects all the functions and outputs of the measuring device.

*Description***Flow override is active**

- The diagnostic message diagnostic message **△C453 Flow override** is displayed.
- Output values
  - Output: Value at zero flow
  - Temperature: Proceeding output
  - Totalizers 1-3: Stop being totalized

**Flow damping****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)

**Description**

Use this function to enter flow damping. Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

**User entry** 0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting** 5 s

**Additional information** *Result*

The damping has an effect on the following variables of the device:

- Outputs → [128](#)
- Low flow cut off → [89](#)
- Totalizer → [184](#)

*User entry*

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

**"Low flow cut off" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

▶ Low flow cut off	
Assign process variable (1837)	→ <a href="#">90</a>
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	→ <a href="#">90</a>
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	→ <a href="#">90</a>

**Assign process variable**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

**Description** Use this function to select a process variable for low flow cut off.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Reynolds number \*

**Factory setting** Off

**On value low flow cutoff**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)

**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 90):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Reynolds number \*

**Description** Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 → 90.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information**

Dependency  
The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 90).

**Off value low flow cutoff**

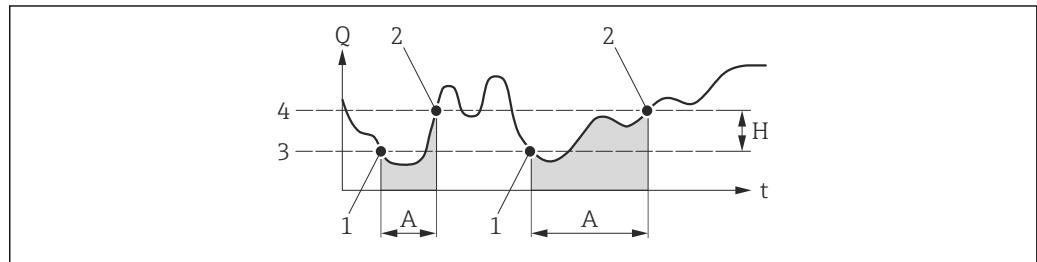
**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)

**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 90):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Reynolds number \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value → <a href="#">90</a> .
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 100.0 %
<b>Factory setting</b>	50 %
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Example</i>



A0012887

- Q* Flow
- t* Time
- H* Hysteresis
- A* Low flow cut off active
- 1 Low flow cut off is activated
- 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
- 3 On value entered
- 4 Off value entered

### 3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode

<b>► Measurement mode</b>	
Select medium (7653)	→ <a href="#">92</a>
Select gas type (7635)	→ <a href="#">92</a>
Select liquid type (7636)	→ <a href="#">93</a>
Density calculation (7608)	→ <a href="#">94</a>
Enthalpy calculation (7619)	→ <a href="#">94</a>
<b>► Medium properties</b>	→ <a href="#">94</a>

**Select medium****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select medium (7653)

**Description**

Use this function to select the type of medium for the measuring application.

**Selection**

- Gas
- Liquid
- Steam

**Factory setting**

Steam

**Select gas type****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select gas type (7635)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- Order code
  - "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
  - "Application package", option "Air + Industrial gases" or option "Natural gas"
- The **Gas** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92).

**Description**

Use this function to select the type of gas for the measuring application.

**Selection**

- Single gas
- Gas mixture
- Air
- Natural gas
- User-specific gas

**Factory setting**

User-specific gas

**Additional information**

"User-specific gas" option

Applications: calculation of the mass flow of a user-specific gas

Calculated variables: the mass flow, the density, the corrected volume flow and the heat quantity are calculated from the measured volume flow and the measured temperature. Either the specific thermal capacity or the calorific value must be entered for calculating the heat quantity.

Formulae for calculation:

- Mass flow:  $m = q \cdot \rho(T)$
- Density:  $\rho = \rho_1(T_1) / (1 + \beta_p \cdot [T - T_1])$
- Corrected volume flow:  $v_n = q \cdot (\rho(T) / \rho_{ref})$
- Heat quantity in the case of delta heat:  $E = q \cdot \rho(T) \cdot c_p \cdot \Delta T$
- Heat quantity in the case of combustion:  $E = q \cdot \rho(T) \cdot h$

$m$  = Mass flow

$q$  = Volume flow (measured)

$v_n$  = Corrected volume flow

$T$  = Process temperature (measured)

$T_1$  = Temperature (→ 53) at which the value for  $\rho_1$  applies.

$\rho$  = Density

$\rho_{ref}$  = Reference density

= Density ( $\rightarrow$  56) at which the value for  $T_1$  applies.

$\beta_p$  = Linear expansion coefficient ( $\rightarrow$  96) of the liquid at  $T_1$

 Possible combinations of these values: **Linear expansion coefficient parameter** ( $\rightarrow$  96)

## Select liquid type



### Navigation

  Expert  $\rightarrow$  Sensor  $\rightarrow$  Measurement mode  $\rightarrow$  Sel. liquid type (7636)

### Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  92) parameter.

### Description

Use this function to select the type of liquid for the measuring application.

### Selection

- Water
- LPG (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)
- User-specific liquid

### Factory setting

Water

### Additional information

"User-specific liquid" option

Applications: calculation of the mass flow of a user-specific liquid, such as thermal oil.

Calculated variables: the mass flow, the density, the corrected volume flow and the heat quantity are calculated from the measured volume flow and the measured temperature. Either the specific thermal capacity or the calorific value must be entered for calculating the heat quantity.

Formulae for calculation:

- Mass flow:  $m = q \cdot \rho (T)$
- Density:  $\rho = \rho_1 (T_1) / (1 + \beta_p \cdot [T - T_1])$
- Corrected volume flow:  $v_n = q \cdot (\rho (T) / \rho_{ref})$
- Heat quantity in the case of delta heat:  $E = q \cdot \rho (T) \cdot c_p \cdot \Delta T$
- Heat quantity in the case of combustion:  $E = q \cdot \rho (T) \cdot h$

$m$  = Mass flow

$q$  = Volume flow (measured)

$v_n$  = Corrected volume flow

$T$  = Process temperature (measured)

$T_1$  = Temperature ( $\rightarrow$  53) at which the value for  $\rho_1$  applies.

$\rho$  = Density

$\rho_{ref}$  = Reference density

= Density ( $\rightarrow$  56) at which the value for  $T_1$  applies.

$\beta_p$  = Linear expansion coefficient ( $\rightarrow$  96) of the liquid at  $T_1$

 Possible combinations of these values: **Linear expansion coefficient parameter** ( $\rightarrow$  96)

**Density calculation****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Density calc. (7608)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the standard on the basis of which the density is calculated.

**Selection**

- AGA Nx19
- ISO 12213- 2
- ISO 12213- 3

**Factory setting**

AGA Nx19

**Enthalpy calculation****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Enthalpy calc. (7619)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- Order code
  - "Sensor version", option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"
  - "Application package", option "Natural gas"
- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected and in the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the standard on the basis of which the enthalpy is calculated.

**Selection**

- AGA5
- ISO 6976

**Factory setting**

AGA5

**"Medium properties" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property

<b>► Medium properties</b>	
<b>Enthalpy type (7620)</b>	→ 96
<b>Calorific value type (7698)</b>	→ 95
<b>Reference combustion temperature (7699)</b>	→ 99

Reference density (7700)	→  100
Reference gross calorific value (7701)	→  100
Reference pressure (7702)	→  101
Reference temperature (7703)	→  101
Reference Z-factor (7704)	→  101
Linear expansion coefficient (7621)	→  96
Relative density (7705)	→  102
Specific heat capacity (7716)	→  102
Calorific value (7626)	→  97
Z-factor (7631)	→  99
Dynamic viscosity (7733)	→  98
Dynamic viscosity (7732)	→  98
► Gas composition	→  103

## Calorific value type

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Cal. value type (7698)

**Prerequisite**

The **Calorific value type** parameter (→ 95) is visible.

**Description**

Use this function to select whether the net calorific value or the gross calorific value is used as the basis for calculation.

**Selection**

- Gross calorific value volume
- Net calorific value volume
- Gross calorific value mass
- Net calorific value mass

**Factory setting**

Gross calorific value mass

**Enthalpy type****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Enthalpy type (7620)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **User-specific gas** option is selected.  
Or
- In the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ 93), the **User-specific liquid** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the type of enthalpy.

**Selection**

- Heat
- Calorific value

**Factory setting**

Heat

**Linear expansion coefficient****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Linear exp coeff (7621)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92).
- The **User-specific liquid** option is selected in the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ 93).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density for user-specific liquids.

**User entry**

1.0<sup>-6</sup> to 2.0<sup>-3</sup>

**Factory setting**

2.06<sup>-4</sup>

**Additional information**

*User entry*

- If the value in this parameter is changed, it is advisable to reset the totalizer.
- The expansion coefficient can be determined using the Applicator.
- If two density and temperature value pairs are known (density  $\rho_1$  at temperature  $T_1$  and density  $\rho_2$  at temperature  $T_2$ ), the expansion coefficient can be calculated according to the following formula:  
$$\beta_p = ((\rho_1/\rho_2) - 1)/(T_1 - T_2)$$

**Sample values**

The closer the process temperature is to the specific temperature value, the better the calculation of the density for application-specific liquids. If the process temperature deviates greatly from the value indicated, the expansion coefficient should be calculated according to the formula (see above).

Medium (liquid)	Temperature value [K]	Density value [kg/m <sup>3</sup> ]	Expansion coefficient [10 <sup>-4</sup> 1/K]
Air	123.15	594	18.76
Ammonia	298.15	602	25
Argon	133.15	1028	111.3
n-butane	298.15	573	20.7
Carbon dioxide	298.15	713	106.6
Chlorine	298.15	1398	21.9
Cyclohexane	298.15	773	11.6
n-decane	298.15	728	10.2
Ethane	298.15	315	175.3
Ethylene	298.15	386	87.7
n-heptane	298.15	351	12.4
n-hexane	298.15	656	13.8
Hydrogen chloride	298.15	796	70.9
i-butane	298.15	552	22.5
Methane	163.15	331	73.5
Nitrogen	93.15	729	75.3
n-octane	298.15	699	11.1
Oxygen	133.15	876	95.4
n-pentane	298.15	621	16.2
Propane	298.15	493	32.1
Vinyl chloride	298.15	903	19.3

Table values according to Carl L. Yaws (2001): Matheson Gas Data Book, 7th edition

## Calorific value



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Calorific value (7626)

### Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Selected medium:
  - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **User-specific gas** option is selected.  
Or
  - In the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ 93), the **User-specific liquid** option is selected.
- In the **Enthalpy type** parameter (→ 96), the **Calorific value** option is selected.
- In the **Calorific value type** parameter (→ 95), the **Gross calorific value volume** option or **Gross calorific value mass** option is selected.

### Description

Use this function to enter the calorific value for calculating the energy flow.

### User entry

Positive floating-point number

### Factory setting

50 000 kJ/kg

**Dynamic viscosity (Liquids)****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Dynam. viscosity (7733)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version", option "Volume flow"
- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92) parameter.  
Or
- The **User-specific liquid** option is selected in the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ 93).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the dynamic viscosity for a liquid.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1 cP

**Additional information***Description*

The viscosity entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated viscosity is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific liquid (see table).

*Dependencies*

Sensor version	Medium	Dyn. viscosity
Volume flow	All	x
Mass flow	All except <sup>1)</sup>	-
	<sup>1)</sup>	x
x	Dynamic viscosity as the input value	

1) User-specific liquid

*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Dynamic viscosity unit** parameter (→ 78)

**Dynamic viscosity (Gases)****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Dynam. viscosity (7732)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version", option "Volume flow"
- The **Gas** option or the **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92).  
Or
- The **User-specific gas** option is selected in the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the dynamic viscosity for a gas or steam.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0.015 cP

**Additional information**

*Description*

The viscosity entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated viscosity is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific gas (see table).

*Dependencies*

Sensor version	Medium	Dyn. viscosity
Volume flow	All	x
Mass flow	All except <sup>1)</sup>	-
	<sup>1)</sup>	x
x	Dynamic viscosity as the input value	

1) User-specific gas

*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Dynamic viscosity unit** parameter (→ 78)

---

## Z-factor



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Z-factor (7631)

**Prerequisite** In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **User-specific gas** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the real gas constant Z for gas under operating conditions.

**User entry** 0.1 to 2.0

**Factory setting** 1

---

## Reference combustion temperature



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. comb. temp. (7699)

**Prerequisite** The **Reference combustion temperature** parameter (→ 99) is visible.

**Description** Use this function to enter the reference combustion temperature for calculating the natural gas energy value.

**User entry** -200 to 450 °C

**Factory setting** 20 °C

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 72)

---

**Reference density****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref.density (7700)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **User-specific gas** option is selected.  
Or
- In the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ 93), the **Water** option or **User-specific liquid** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.

**User entry**

0.01 to 15 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting**

1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 76)

---

**Reference gross calorific value****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. GrossCalVal (7701)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 3** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the reference gross calorific value of the natural gas.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

50 000 kJ/Nm<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Calorific value unit** parameter (→ 74)

---

**Reference pressure**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. pressure (7702)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"</li><li>■ The <b>Gas</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">92</a>).</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the reference pressure for calculating the reference density.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 250 bar
<b>Factory setting</b>	1.01325 bar
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">71</a> )

---

**Reference temperature**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. temperature (7703)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ The <b>Gas</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">92</a>). Or</li><li>■ The <b>Liquid</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">92</a>).</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the reference temperature for calculating the reference density.
<b>User entry</b>	-200 to 450 °C
<b>Factory setting</b>	20 °C
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">72</a> )

---

**Reference Z-factor**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. Z-factor (7704)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">92</a> ), the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the real gas constant Z for gas under reference conditions.
<b>User entry</b>	0.1 to 2

---

Factory setting	1
-----------------	---

---

## Relative density



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Relative density (7705)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:  
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.  
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.  
■ In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 3** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the relative density of the natural gas.

**User entry** 0.55 to 0.9

**Factory setting** 0.664

---

## Specific heat capacity



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Spec. heat cap. (7716)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:  
■ Selected medium:  
    – In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **User-specific gas** option is selected.  
    Or  
    – In the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ 93), the **User-specific liquid** option is selected.  
■ In the **Enthalpy type** parameter (→ 96), the **Heat** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the specific heat capacity of the medium.

**User entry** 0 to 50 kJ/(kgK)

**Factory setting** 4.187 kJ/(kgK)

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Specific heat capacity unit** parameter (→ 78)

*"Gas composition" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property  
→ Gas composition

► Gas composition	
Gas type (7714)	→ 104
Gas mixture (7640)	→ 105
Mol% Ar (7663)	→ 106
Mol% C2H3Cl (7664)	→ 106
Mol% C2H4 (7665)	→ 106
Mol% C2H6 (7666)	→ 107
Mol% C3H8 (7667)	→ 107
Mol% CH4 (7668)	→ 108
Mol% Cl2 (7707)	→ 108
Mol% CO (7669)	→ 108
Mol% CO2 (7670)	→ 109
Mol% H2 (7671)	→ 109
Mol% H2O (7672)	→ 110
Mol% H2S (7673)	→ 110
Mol% HCl (7674)	→ 110
Mol% He (7675)	→ 111
Mol% i-C4H10 (7676)	→ 111
Mol% i-C5H12 (7677)	→ 111
Mol% Kr (7678)	→ 112
Mol% N2 (7679)	→ 112
Mol% n-C10H22 (7680)	→ 113
Mol% n-C4H10 (7681)	→ 113

Mol% n-C5H12 (7682)	→  113
Mol% n-C6H14 (7683)	→  114
Mol% n-C7H16 (7684)	→  114
Mol% n-C8H18 (7685)	→  114
Mol% n-C9H20 (7686)	→  115
Mol% Ne (7687)	→  115
Mol% NH3 (7688)	→  115
Mol% O2 (7689)	→  116
Mol% SO2 (7691)	→  116
Mol% Xe (7692)	→  117
Mol% other gas (7690)	→  117
Relative humidity (7731)	→  117

**Gas type****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Gas type (7714)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Single gas** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the type of gas for the measuring application.

**Selection**

- Hydrogen H2
- Helium He
- Neon Ne
- Argon Ar
- Krypton Kr
- Xenon Xe
- Nitrogen N2
- Oxygen O2
- Chlorine Cl2
- Ammonia NH3
- Carbon monoxide CO
- Carbon dioxide CO2
- Sulfur dioxide SO2
- Hydrogen sulfide H2S
- Hydrogen chloride HCl

- Methane CH4
- Ethane C2H6
- Propane C3H8
- Butane C4H10
- Ethylene C2H4
- Vinyl Chloride C2H3Cl

**Factory setting** Methane CH4

## Gas mixture



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Gas mixture (7640)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to select the gas mixture for the measuring application.

### Selection

- Hydrogen H2
- Helium He
- Neon Ne
- Argon Ar
- Krypton Kr
- Xenon Xe
- Nitrogen N2
- Oxygen O2
- Chlorine Cl2
- Ammonia NH3
- Carbon monoxide CO
- Carbon dioxide CO2
- Sulfur dioxide SO2
- Hydrogen sulfide H2S
- Hydrogen chloride HCl
- Methane CH4
- Ethane C2H6
- Propane C3H8
- Butane C4H10
- Ethylene C2H4
- Vinyl Chloride C2H3Cl
- Others

**Factory setting** Methane CH4

**Mol% Ar****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% Ar (7663)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Argon Ar** option is selected.

Or

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

0 %

**Mol% C2H3Cl****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% C2H3Cl (7664)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Vinyl Chloride C2H3Cl** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

0 %

**Mol% C2H4****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% C2H4 (7665)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Ethylene C2H4** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

---

Factory setting	0 %
-----------------	-----

---

## Mol% C2H6



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% C2H6 (7666)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:  
In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.  
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Ethane C2H6** option is selected.  
Or  
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

---

## Mol% C3H8



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% C3H8 (7667)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:  
In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.  
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Propane C3H8** option is selected.  
Or  
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

**Mol% CH<sub>4</sub>****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% CH<sub>4</sub> (7668)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Methane CH<sub>4</sub>** option is selected.

Or

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

100 %

**Mol% Cl<sub>2</sub>****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% Cl<sub>2</sub> (7707)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Chlorine Cl<sub>2</sub>** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

0 %

**Mol% CO****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% CO (7669)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Carbon monoxide CO** option is selected.  
Or

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

---

## Mol% CO<sub>2</sub>

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% CO<sub>2</sub> (7670)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:  
In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.  
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Carbon dioxide CO<sub>2</sub>** option is selected.  
Or  
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

---

## Mol% H<sub>2</sub>

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% H<sub>2</sub> (7671)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:  
In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.  
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub>** option is selected.  
Or  
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **AGA Nx19** option is **not** selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

**Mol% H<sub>2</sub>O****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% H<sub>2</sub>O (7672)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

0 %

**Mol% H<sub>2</sub>S****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% H<sub>2</sub>S (7673)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Hydrogen sulfide H<sub>2</sub>S** option is selected.  
Or
  - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

0 %

**Mol% HCl****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% HCl (7674)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Hydrogen chloride HCl** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

---

Factory setting	0 %
-----------------	-----

---

## Mol% He



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% He (7675)
------------	--

Prerequisite	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ 92), the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li><li>– In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter (→ 92), the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter (→ 105), the <b>Helium He</b> option is selected. Or</li><li>– In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter (→ 92), the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter (→ 94), the <b>ISO 12213- 2</b> option is selected.</li></ul>
--------------	--

Description	Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.
-------------	--

User entry	0 to 100 %
------------	------------

Factory setting	0 %
-----------------	-----

---

## Mol% i-C4H10



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% i-C4H10 (7676)
------------	---

Prerequisite	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ 92), the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li><li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter (→ 92), the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li><li>■ In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter (→ 94), the <b>ISO 12213- 2</b> option is selected.</li></ul>
--------------	--

Description	Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.
-------------	--

User entry	0 to 100 %
------------	------------

Factory setting	0 %
-----------------	-----

---

## Mol% i-C5H12



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% i-C5H12 (7677)
------------	---

Prerequisite	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ 92), the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li><li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter (→ 92), the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li><li>■ In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter (→ 94), the <b>ISO 12213- 2</b> option is selected.</li></ul>
--------------	--

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

---

## Mol% Kr



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% Kr (7678)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Krypton Kr** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

---

## Mol% N2



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% N2 (7679)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Nitrogen N2** option is selected.  
Or
  - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **AGA Nx19** option or the **ISO 12213-2** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

---

**Mol% n-C10H22**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% n-C10H22 (7680)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

0 %

---

**Mol% n-C4H10**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% n-C4H10 (7681)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
  - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Butane C4H10** option is selected.  
Or
    - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.
- Or
  - In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Liquid** option is selected and in the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ 93), the **LPG** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

0 %

---

**Mol% n-C5H12**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% n-C5H12 (7682)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

---

## Mol% n-C6H14



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% n-C6H14 (7683)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

---

## Mol% n-C7H16



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% n-C7H16 (7684)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

---

## Mol% n-C8H18



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% n-C8H18 (7685)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

## Mol% n-C9H20



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% n-C9H20 (7686)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:  

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

## Mol% Ne



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% Ne (7687)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:  

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Neon Ne** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

## Mol% NH3



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% NH3 (7688)

**Prerequisite** The following conditions are met:  

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Ammonia NH3** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

---

## Mol% O<sub>2</sub>



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% O<sub>2</sub> (7689)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Oxygen O<sub>2</sub>** option is selected.

Or

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 94), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

---

## Mol% SO<sub>2</sub>



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% SO<sub>2</sub> (7691)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.

■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.

■ In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Sulfur dioxide SO<sub>2</sub>** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

---

**Mol% Xe****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% Xe (7692)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Xenon Xe** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

0 %

---

**Mol% other gas****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Mol% other gas (7690)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 105), the **Others** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

0 %

---

**Relative humidity****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition  
→ Rel. humidity (7731)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 92), the **Air** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the humidity content of the air in %.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

0 %

### 3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → External comp.

► External compensation	
External value (7622)	→  118
Atmospheric pressure (7601)	→  119
Delta heat calculation (7736)	→  119
Fixed density (7627)	→  119
Fixed temperature (7628)	→  120
2nd temperature delta heat (7625)	→  120
Fixed process pressure (7629)	→  121
Steam quality (7605)	→  121
Steam quality value (7630)	→  122

#### External value



Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External value (7622)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:  
 "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

Description

Use this function to select the process variable which is taken from an external device.

 For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package.

Selection

- Off
- Pressure
- Relative pressure
- Density
- Temperature
- 2nd temperature delta heat

Factory setting

Off

**Additional information***Selection*

The **Fixed process pressure** parameter (→ 121) is set to the value **0 bar abs.** (ex works). In this case, the measuring device ignores the pressure read in via the current input. For the measuring device to use the external (read-in) pressure, a value > 0 bar abs. must be entered in the **Fixed process pressure** parameter (→ 121).

**Atmospheric pressure****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Atmosph. press. (7601)

**Prerequisite**

In the **External value** parameter (→ 118), the **Relative pressure** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the value for the ambient pressure to be used for pressure correction.

**User entry**

0 to 250 bar

**Factory setting**

1.01325 bar

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 71)

**Delta heat calculation****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Delta heat calc. (7736)

**Prerequisite**

The **Delta heat calculation** parameter (→ 119) is visible.

**Description**

Use this function to select the option for calculating the heat transferred via a heat exchanger (=delta heat).

**Selection**

- Off
- Device on cold side
- Device on warm side

**Factory setting**

Device on warm side

**Fixed density****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed density (7627)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Sensor version", option "Volume flow"

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the density.

**User entry** 0.01 to 15 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting** 1 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information** *Description*

The density entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated density is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific gas (see table).

*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 76)

---

## Fixed temperature



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed temp. (7628)

**Description** Use this function to enter a fixed value for the process temperature.

**User entry** -200 to 450 °C

**Factory setting** 20 °C

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 72)

---

## 2nd temperature delta heat



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → 2ndTempDeltaHeat (7625)

**Prerequisite** The **2nd temperature delta heat** parameter (→ 120) is visible.

**Description** Use this function to enter the second temperature value for calculating the delta heat.

**User entry** -200 to 450 °C

**Factory setting** 20 °C

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 72)

---

**Fixed process pressure****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fix. proc.press. (7629)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"
- In the **External value** parameter (→ 118) the **Pressure** option is not selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the process pressure.

**User entry**

0 to 250 bar abs.

**Factory setting**

0 bar abs.

**Additional information**

*User entry*

For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package.

*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 71)

---

**Steam quality****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Steam quality (7605)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Application package":
  - Option ES "Wet steam detection"
  - Option EU "Wet steam measurement"
- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92) the **Steam** option is selected.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 47).

**Description**

Use this function to select the compensation mode for the steam quality.

**Selection**

- Fixed value
- Calculated value

**Factory setting**

Fixed value

**Additional information**

*Selection*

For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package.

**Steam quality value****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Steam qual. val. (7630)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 92) the **Steam** option is selected.
- In the **Steam quality** parameter (→ 121) the **Fixed value** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the steam quality.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

100 %

**Additional information**

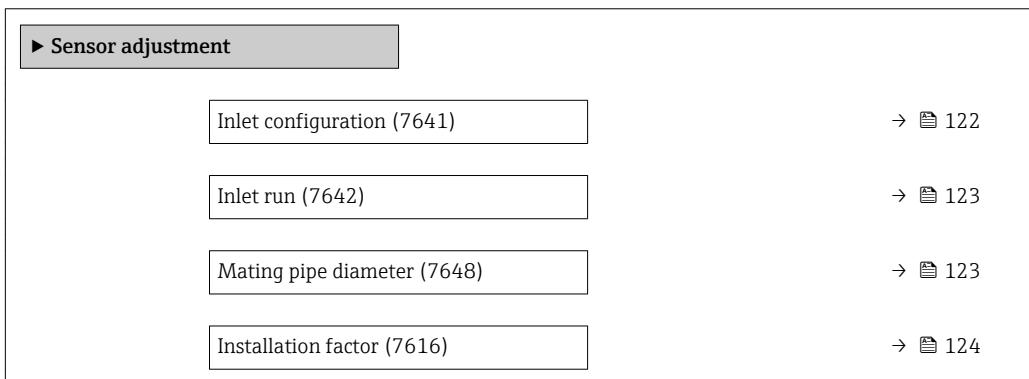
*User entry*

For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package.

### 3.2.6 "Sensor adjustment" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

**Inlet configuration****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inlet config. (7641)

**Prerequisite**

The **inlet run correction** feature:

- Is a standard feature and can only be used in Prowirl F 200.
- Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters:  
DN 15 to 150 (1 to 6")  
– EN (DIN)  
– ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80

**Description**

Use this function to select the inlet configuration.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Single elbow</li> <li>■ Double elbow</li> <li>■ Double elbow 3D</li> <li>■ Reduction</li> </ul>
------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
------------------------	-----

**Inlet run**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inlet run (7642)
-------------------	--

<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>inlet run correction</b> feature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Is a standard feature and can only be used in Prowirl F 200.</li> <li>■ Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters:            DN 15 to 150 (1 to 6")            – EN (DIN)            – ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80         </li> </ul>
---------------------	--

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the length of the straight inlet run.
--------------------	--

<b>User entry</b>	0 to 20 m
-------------------	-----------

<b>Factory setting</b>	0 m
------------------------	-----

<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Length unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">79</a> )
-------------------------------	--

**Mating pipe diameter**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → D mating pipe (7648)
-------------------	--

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the diameter of the mating pipe to enable diameter mismatch correction.
--------------------	--

<b>User entry</b>	0 to 1 m (0 to 3 ft)
-------------------	----------------------

<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m</li> <li>■ 0 ft</li> </ul>
------------------------	--

<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  The device has diameter mismatch correction. This can be enabled by entering the actual internal diameter of the mating pipe in the <b>Mating pipe diameter</b> parameter.
-------------------------------	--

*User entry*

If the value entered is **0**, diameter mismatch correction is disabled. If the standard internal diameter of the ordered process connection differs from the internal diameter of the

mating pipe, an additional measuring uncertainty of up to 2 % must be expected if diameter mismatch correction is disabled.

#### *Limit values*

Diameter mismatch correction should be enabled only within the following limit values:

Flange connection:

- DN 15 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " ):  $\pm 20$  % of the internal diameter
- DN 25 (1" ):  $\pm 15$  % of the internal diameter
- DN 40 ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ " ):  $\pm 12$  % of the internal diameter
- DN  $\geq 50$  (2" ):  $\pm 10$  % of the internal diameter

Disc (wafer version):

- DN 15 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " ):  $\pm 15$  % of the internal diameter
- DN 25 (1" ):  $\pm 12$  % of the internal diameter
- DN 40 ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ " ):  $\pm 9$  % of the internal diameter
- DN  $\geq 50$  (2" ):  $\pm 8$  % of the internal diameter

#### *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Length unit** parameter (→ 79)

---

## Installation factor



### Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. factor (7616)

### Description

Use this function to enter the factor to adjust installation conditions.

### User entry

Positive floating-point number

### Factory setting

1.0

### Additional information

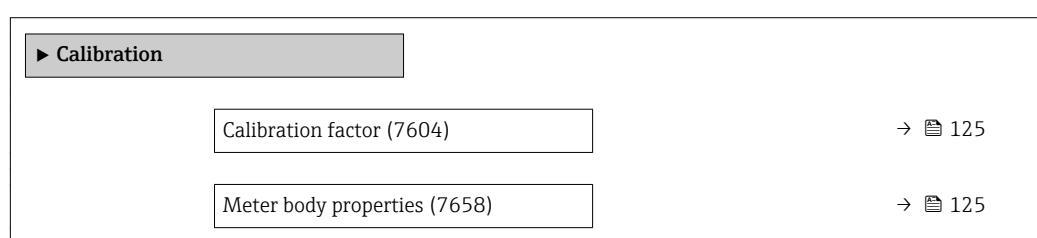
#### *Description*

The calculated volume flow and all measured variables derived from this are multiplied by the installation factor.

## 3.2.7 "Calibration" submenu

### Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Calibration



## Calibration factor

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (7604)
Description	Displays the calibration factor. The calibration factor is determined during device calibration.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	This value is always > 0 when the device is delivered from the factory.
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Factor by which the measured vortex frequency must be divided in order to calculate the volume flow.</p> <p><i>Unit</i></p> <p>In 1/m<sup>3</sup>, or vortex pulses per cubic meter</p>

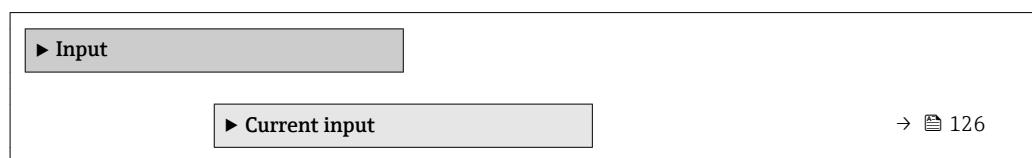
## Meter body properties

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Meter body prop. (7658)
<b>Description</b>	Displays informative text about the measuring tube.
<b>User interface</b>	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)
<b>Factory setting</b>	-----
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Summarized information about the meter body.  <i>Example</i> DN25F-PN40: nominal diameter DN25, flange type, pressure rating 40 bar

### 3.3 "Input" submenu

## *Navigation*

Expert → Input



### 3.3.1 "Current input" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Input → Current input

Parameter	Description
Current span (1605)	→ 126
4 mA value (1606)	→ 126
20 mA value (1607)	→ 127
Failure mode (1601)	→ 127
Failure value (1602)	→ 128

**Current span**

Navigation

Expert → Input → Current input → Current span (1605)

Description

Use this function to select the current range for the process value to be read in.

Selection

- 4...20 mA
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

Additional information

Examples

Sample values for the current range: **Current span** parameter (→ 129)

**4 mA value**

Navigation

Expert → Input → Current input → 4 mA value (1606)

Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Additional information

Dependency

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **External value** parameter (→ 118).

*Current input behavior*

The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ 126)
- Failure mode (→ 127)

*Configuration examples*

 Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 131).

---

**20 mA value****Navigation**

  Expert → Input → Current input → 20 mA value (1607)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information***Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **External value** parameter (→ 118).

*Configuration examples*

 Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 131).

---

**Failure mode****Navigation**

  Expert → Input → Current input → Failure mode (1601)

**Description**

Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured **Current span** parameter (→ 126).

**Selection**

- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

**Factory setting**

Alarm

**Additional information***Options*

- Alarm  
An error message is set.
- Last valid value  
The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value  
A user-defined measured value is used (**Failure value** parameter (→ 128)).

**Failure value****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input → Failure value (1602)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ [127](#)), the **Defined value** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

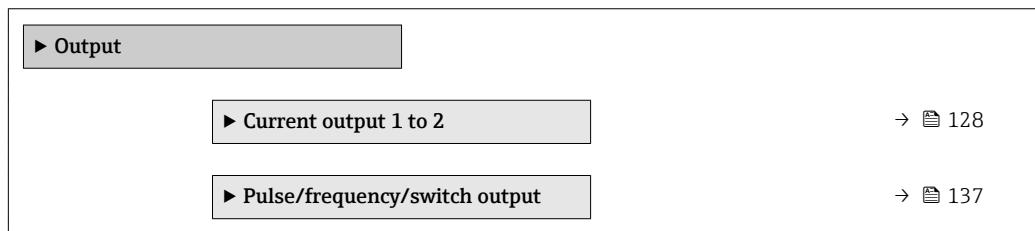
**Additional information***Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **External value** parameter (→ [118](#)).

## 3.4 "Output" submenu

*Navigation*

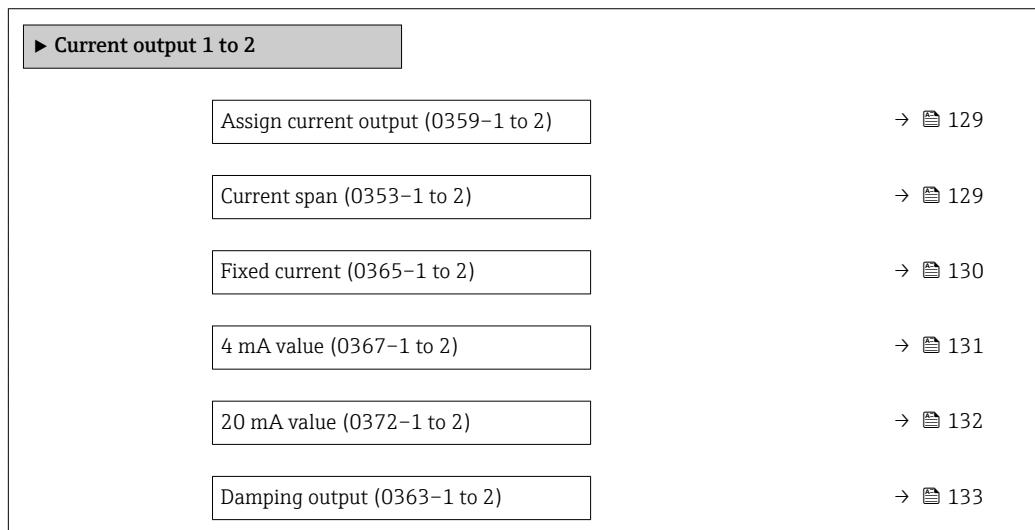
Expert → Output



### 3.4.1 "Current output 1 to 2" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to 2



Response time (0378-1 to 2)	→ <a href="#">133</a>
Failure mode (0364-1 to 2)	→ <a href="#">134</a>
Failure current (0352-1 to 2)	→ <a href="#">135</a>
Output current 1 to 2 (0361-1 to 2)	→ <a href="#">136</a>
Start-up mode (0368-1 to 2)	→ <a href="#">136</a>
Start-up current (0369-1 to 2)	→ <a href="#">137</a>
Measured current 1 (0366-1 to 2)	→ <a href="#">137</a>
Terminal voltage 1 (0662-1 to 2)	→ <a href="#">137</a>

## Assign current output

**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Assign curr. (0359-1)

Expert → Output → Curr.output 2 → Assign curr. (0359-2)

**Description**

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the current output.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Factory setting**

Volume flow

## Current span

**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Current span (0353-1)

Expert → Output → Curr.output 2 → Current span (0353-2)

**Description**

The selection specifies the operational range for the process value and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Selection**

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- Fixed current

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

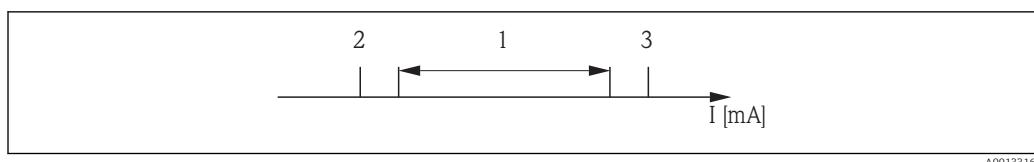
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

**Additional information***Description*

- If an error occurs, the current output adopts the value defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 134).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Current output 1 to 2** is displayed.
- The measuring range is specified by the **4 mA value** parameter (→ 131) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 132).

*"Fixed current" option*The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ 130).*Example*

Shows the relationship between the current span for the output of the process variable and the lower and upper alarm levels:



A0013316

- $I$  Current  
 1 Current span for process value  
 2 Lower level for signal on alarm  
 3 Upper level for signal on alarm

Options	1	2	3
4 to 20 mA NAMUR	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4 to 20 mA US	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4 to 20 mA	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA

- If the flow hits the upper or lower Signal on Alarm Level, the diagnostic message **△S441 Current output 1 to 2** is displayed.

**Fixed current****Navigation**

- ④ Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Fixed current (0365-1)
- ④ Expert → Output → Curr.output 2 → Fixed current (0365-2)

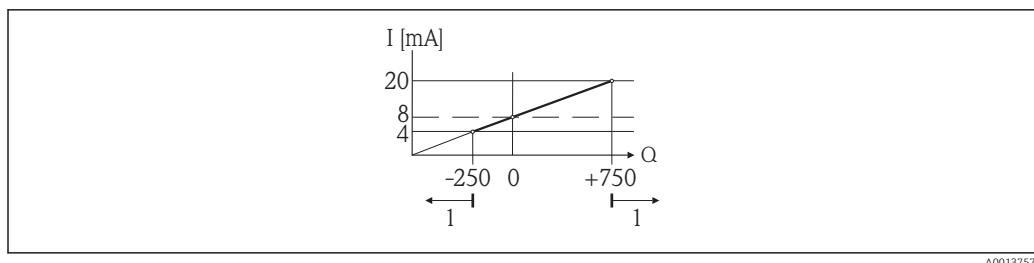
**Prerequisite**The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 129).**Description**

Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

<b>User entry</b>	3.59 to 22.5 mA
<b>Factory setting</b>	4 mA
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Example</i></p> <p>This setting can be used for HART multidrop, for example.</p>

## 4 mA value

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → 4 mA value (0367-1) Expert → Output → Curr.output 2 → 4 mA value (0367-2)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 129): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup>/min</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 129). In addition, the value can be greater or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the <b>20 mA value</b> parameter (→ 132).</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 129).</p> <p><i>Current output behavior</i></p> <p>The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Current span (→ 129)</li> <li>■ Failure mode (→ 134)</li> </ul> <p><i>Configuration examples</i></p> <p>A configuration example and its effect on the current output is explained in the following section.</p> <p><b>Configuration example</b></p> <p>In Forward flow</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>4 mA value</b> parameter (→ 131) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. -250 m<sup>3</sup>/h)</li> <li>■ <b>20 mA value</b> parameter (→ 132) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. +750 m<sup>3</sup>/h)</li> <li>■ Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow</li> </ul>



$Q$  Flow  
 $I$  Current  
 1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined with the values entered for the **4 mA value** parameter (→ 131) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 132). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Current output 1 to 2** is output.

## 20 mA value



### Navigation

- Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → 20 mA value (0372-1)
- Expert → Output → Curr.output 2 → 20 mA value (0372-2)

### Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 129):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA

### Description

Enter a value for the 20 mA current.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → 222

### Additional information

#### Description

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 129). In addition, the value can be greater or smaller than the value assigned for the 4 mA current in the **4 mA value** parameter (→ 131).

#### Dependency

- The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 129).

#### Example

- Value assigned to 4 mA = -250 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

#### Configuration examples

- Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 131).

**Damping output****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Damping out. (0363-1)

Expert → Output → Curr.output 2 → Damping out. (0363-2)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter  
(→ 129):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 129):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA

**Description**

Use this function to enter the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

**User entry**

0.0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting**

1.0 s

**Additional information**

*User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

**Response time****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Response time (0378-1)

Expert → Output → Curr.output 2 → Response time (0378-2)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter  
(→ 129):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 129):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA

## Prerequisite

### Description

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the current output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

### User interface

Positive floating-point number

### Additional information

#### *Description*

 The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Current output damping → 133  
and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.  
Flow damping

---

## Failure mode



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Failure mode (0364-1)

Expert → Output → Curr.output 2 → Failure mode (0364-2)

### Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 129):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 129):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA

### Description

Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of an alarm condition.

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Min.</li> <li>■ Max.</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Defined value</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Max.
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.</p> <p><i>"Min." option</i> The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.</p> <p> The signal on alarm level is defined via the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 129).</p> <p><i>"Max." option</i> The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.</p> <p> The signal on alarm level is defined via the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 129).</p> <p><i>"Last valid value" option</i> The current output is based on the last measured value that was valid before the error occurred.</p> <p><i>"Actual value" option</i> The current output is based on the actual measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the error is ignored.</p> <p><i>"Defined value" option</i> The current output adopts a defined measured value.</p> <p> The measured value is specified via the <b>Failure current</b> parameter (→ 135).</p>

---

**Failure current**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Failure current (0352-1)   Expert → Output → Curr.output 2 → Failure current (0352-2)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Defined value</b> option is selected in the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter (→ 134).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in an alarm condition.
<b>User entry</b>	3.59 to 22.5 mA
<b>Factory setting</b>	22.5 mA

## Output current 1 to 2

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to 2 → Output curr. 1 to 2 (0361–1 to 2)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the actual calculated value of the output current.
<b>User interface</b>	3.59 to 22.5 mA
<b>Factory setting</b>	3.59 mA

## Start-up mode



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Start-up mode (0368–1)   Expert → Output → Curr.output 2 → Start-up mode (0368–2)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  129), one of the following options is selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li><li>▪ 4...20 mA US</li><li>▪ 4...20 mA</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the current value that the current output adopts during the device start-up phase as long as no measured value is present.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Min.</li><li>▪ Max.</li><li>▪ Defined value</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Min.
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>"Min." option</i></p> <p>The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.</p> <p> The signal on alarm level is defined via the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  129).</p> <p><i>"Max." option</i></p> <p>The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.</p> <p> The signal on alarm level is defined via the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  129).</p> <p><i>"Defined value" option</i></p> <p>The current output outputs a defined current value.</p> <p> The current value is defined via the <b>Start-up current</b> parameter (→  137).</p>

**Start-up current**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Start-up current (0369-1)
	Expert → Output → Curr.output 2 → Start-up current (0369-2)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Defined value</b> option is selected in the <b>Start-up mode</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">136</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a fixed current value that the current output adopts during the device start-up phase as long as no measured value is present.
<b>User entry</b>	3.59 to 22.5 mA
<b>Factory setting</b>	3.6 mA

**Measured current 1**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Measur. curr. 1 (0366-1)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 30 mA

**Terminal voltage 1**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Terminal volt. 1 (0662-1)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the actual terminal voltage that is present at the current output.
<b>User interface</b>	0.0 to 50.0 V

**3.4.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Output → PFS output

<b>► Pulse/frequency/switch output</b>	
Operating mode (0469)	→ <a href="#">139</a>
Assign pulse output (0460)	→ <a href="#">139</a>
Value per pulse (0455)	→ <a href="#">140</a>

Pulse width (0452)	→  140
Failure mode (0480)	→  140
Pulse output (0456)	→  141
Assign frequency output (0478)	→  142
Minimum frequency value (0453)	→  142
Maximum frequency value (0454)	→  143
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476)	→  143
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475)	→  144
Damping output (0477)	→  144
Response time (0491)	→  145
Failure mode (0451)	→  145
Failure frequency (0474)	→  146
Output frequency (0471)	→  146
Switch output function (0481)	→  147
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482)	→  147
Assign limit (0483)	→  147
Switch-on value (0466)	→  148
Switch-off value (0464)	→  148
Assign flow direction check (0484)	→  149
Assign status (0485)	→  149
Switch-on delay (0467)	→  149
Switch-off delay (0465)	→  149
Failure mode (0486)	→  150

Switch status (0461)	→  150
Invert output signal (0470)	→  150

## Operating mode



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Operating mode (0469)

### Description

Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

### Selection

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

### Factory setting

Pulse

## Assign pulse output



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign pulse (0460)

### Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 139) the **Pulse** option is selected.

### Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

### Factory setting

Volume flow

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Value per pulse****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Value per pulse (0455)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter  
(→ 139):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Description**

Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1 m<sup>3</sup>

---

**Pulse width****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Pulse width (0452)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter  
(→ 139):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Description**

Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

**User entry**

5 to 2 000 ms

**Factory setting**

100 ms

---

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0480)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter  
(→ 139):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Description** Use this function to select an output behavior in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual value
- No pulses

**Factory setting** No pulses

### Pulse output

**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output → Pulse output (0456)

**Prerequisite** In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 139) the **Pulse** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to display the pulse frequency currently output.

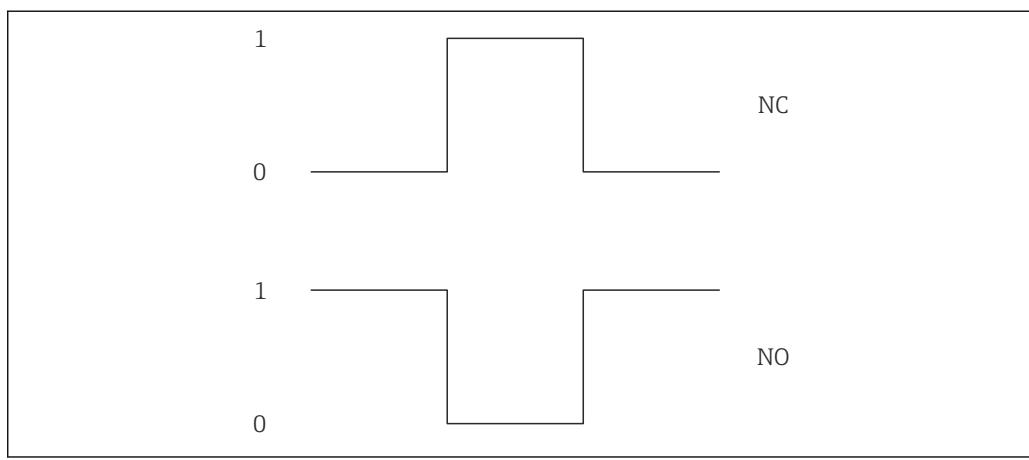
**User interface** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 Hz

**Additional information** *Description*

The pulse output is an open collector output. This is configured at the factory so that the transistor is safety-oriented and conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact).

The value - i.e. the value of the measured value which is a pulse is equivalent to - and the duration of the pulse can be defined using the **Value per pulse** parameter (→ 140) and **Pulse width** parameter (→ 140).



- |    |                 |
|----|-----------------|
| 0  | Non-conductive  |
| 1  | Conductive      |
| NC | Normally closed |
| NO | Normally opened |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

The output behavior can be inverted via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ 150), i.e., the transistor is not conductive for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of an error (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 140)) can also be configured.

## Assign frequency output



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign freq. (0478)

### Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 139) the **Frequency** option is selected.

### Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

### Factory setting

Off

## Minimum frequency value



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Min. freq. value (0453)

### Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 142):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

### Description

Use this function to enter the start value frequency.

### User entry

0 to 1 000 Hz

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

<b>Factory setting</b>	0 Hz
------------------------	------

---

**Maximum frequency value**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output → Max. freq. value (0454)

**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 142):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Description** Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

**User entry** 0 to 1 000 Hz

**Factory setting** 1 000 Hz

---

**Measuring value at minimum frequency**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output → Val. at min.freq (0476)

**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 142):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 142).

**Measuring value at maximum frequency****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Val. at max.freq (0475)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 142):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Description**

Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information***Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 142).

**Damping output****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Damping out. (0477)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 142):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 999.9 s
<b>Factory setting</b>	5.0 s

---

## Response time

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Response time (0491)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→  142): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Temperature</li> <li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure *</li> <li>▪ Steam quality *</li> <li>▪ Total mass flow *</li> <li>▪ Energy flow *</li> <li>▪ Heat flow difference *</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Pulse/frequency/switch output damping →  133 and</li> <li>▪ Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output. Flow damping</li> </ul>

---

## Failure mode

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0451)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→  142): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Temperature</li> <li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure *</li> </ul>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Description** Use this function to select an output behavior in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual value
- Defined value
- 0 Hz

**Factory setting** 0 Hz

## Failure frequency



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure freq. (0474)

**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 142):
 

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Description** Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

**User entry** 0.0 to 1250.0 Hz

**Factory setting** 0.0 Hz

## Output frequency

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output → Output freq. (0471)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 139).

**Description** Use this function to view the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

**User interface** 0 to 1250 Hz

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Switch output function**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch out funct (0481)

**Prerequisite** The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 139).

**Description** Use this function to select a function for the switch output.

**Selection**

- Off
- On
- Diagnostic behavior
- Limit
- Status

**Factory setting** Off

**Assign diagnostic behavior**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign diag. beh (0482)

**Prerequisite** The **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 147).

**Description** Use this function to select a diagnostic behavior for the switch output.

**Selection**

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

**Factory setting** Alarm

**Assign limit**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign limit (0483)

**Prerequisite** In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 147) the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

**Selection**

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Total mass flow <sup>\*</sup>
- Energy flow <sup>\*</sup>
- Heat flow difference <sup>\*</sup>
- Reynolds number <sup>\*</sup>
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3

**Factory setting** Volume flow

## Switch-on value



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-on value (0466)

**Prerequisite** In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 147) the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- 0 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- 0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h

**Additional information** *Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 147).

## Switch-off value



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-off value (0464)

**Prerequisite** In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 147) the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- 0 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- 0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h

**Additional information** *Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 147).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Assign flow direction check**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign dir.check (0484)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Flow direction check</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">147</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Volume flow</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Volume flow

---

**Assign status**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign status (0485)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Status</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">147</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.
<b>Selection</b>	Low flow cut off
<b>Factory setting</b>	Low flow cut off

---

**Switch-on delay**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-on delay (0467)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">147</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.
<b>User entry</b>	0.0 to 100.0 s
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 s

---

**Switch-off delay**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-off delay (0465)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">147</a> ).

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

---

#### Failure mode



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0486)

**Description** Use this function to select an output behavior in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting** Open

---

#### Switch status

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch status (0461)

**Prerequisite** The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 139).

**Description** Use this function to view the current switch status of the status output.

**User interface**

- Open
- Closed

---

#### Invert output signal



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output → Invert outp.sig. (0470)

**Description** Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

**Selection**

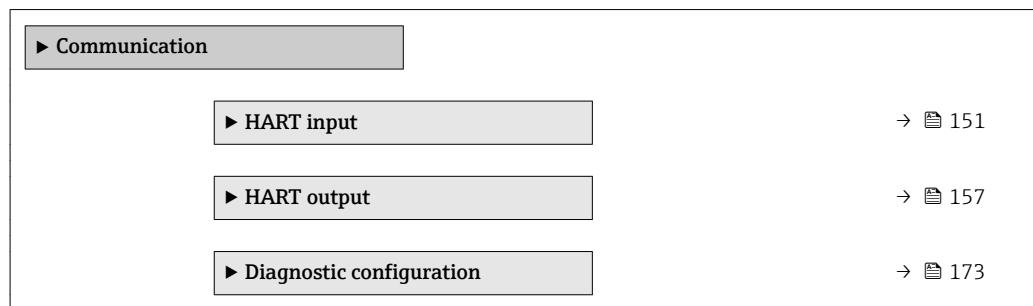
- No
- Yes

**Factory setting** No

### 3.5 "Communication" submenu

*Navigation*

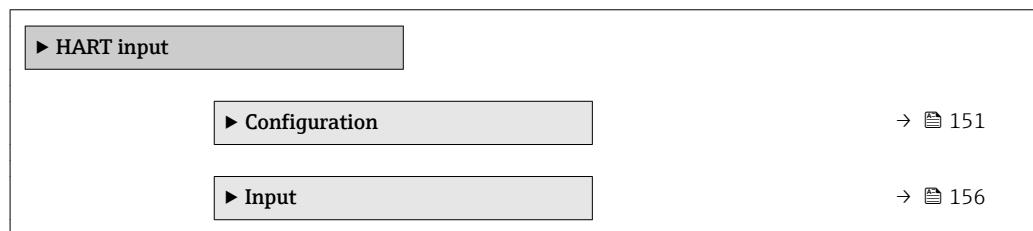
Diagram Expert → Communication



#### 3.5.1 "HART input" submenu

*Navigation*

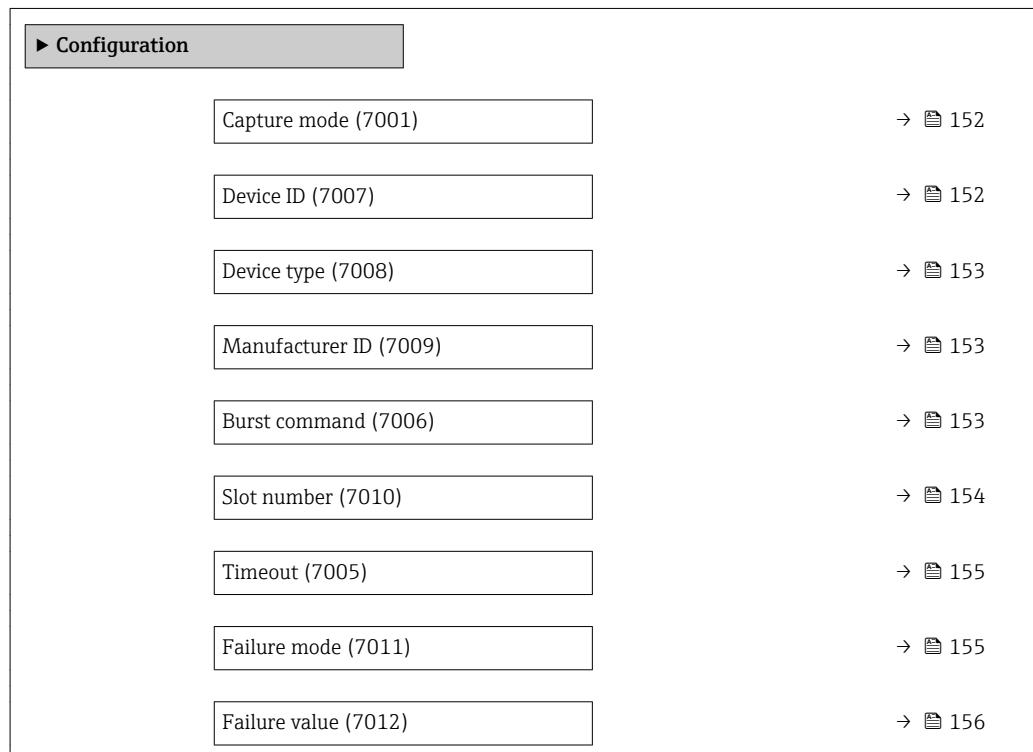
Diagram Expert → Communication → HART input



#### "Configuration" submenu

*Navigation*

Diagram Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration



**Capture mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Capture mode (7001)

**Description** Use this function to select the capture mode via burst or master communication.

**Selection**

- Off
- Burst network
- Master network

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** "Burst network" option

The device records data sent via the burst mode in the network.

An external pressure, density or temperature sensor must also be in the burst mode.

"Master network" option

The device records all the responses that are sent by the configured HART slave device, which is located in the network, when requested by a master.

For details, see the section on "Burst mode functionality according to HART 7 specification" in the Operating Instructions

**Device ID**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Device ID (7007)

**Prerequisite** In the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 152), the **Master network** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the device ID of the HART slave device whose data are to be recorded.

**User entry**

6-digit value:

- Via local operation: enter as hexadecimal or decimal number
- Via operating tool: enter as decimal number

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information**

In addition to the device ID and manufacturer ID, the device type is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.

For details, see the section on "Burst mode functionality according to HART 7 specification" in the Operating Instructions

**Device type**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Device type (7008)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Capture mode</b> parameter (→ 152), the <b>Master network</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the device type of the HART slave device whose data are to be recorded.
<b>User entry</b>	4-digit hexadecimal number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0x1138
<b>Additional information</b>	<p> In addition to the device ID and manufacturer ID, the device type is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.</p> <p> For details, see the section on "Burst mode functionality according to HART 7 specification" in the Operating Instructions</p>

**Manufacturer ID**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Manufacturer ID (7009)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Capture mode</b> parameter (→ 152), the <b>Master network</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the manufacturer ID of the HART slave device whose data are to be recorded.
<b>User entry</b>	2-digit value: ■ Via local operation: enter as hexadecimal or decimal number ■ Via operating tool: enter as decimal number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<p> In addition to the device ID and manufacturer ID, the device type is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.</p> <p> For details, see the section on "Burst mode functionality according to HART 7 specification" in the Operating Instructions</p>

**Burst command**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Burst command (7006)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Capture mode</b> parameter (→ 152), the <b>Burst network</b> option or <b>Master network</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the burst command to be recorded.

**Selection**

- Command 1
- Command 3
- Command 9
- Command 33

**Factory setting**

Command 1

**Additional information***Options*

- Command 1  
Read in the primary variable.
- Command 3  
Read in the dynamic HART variables and the current.
- Command 9  
Read in the dynamic HART variables including the related status.
- Command 33  
Read in the dynamic HART variables including the related unit.

 For details, see the section on "Burst mode functionality according to HART 7 specification" in the Operating Instructions

**Slot number****Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Slot number (7010)

**Prerequisite**

In **Capture mode** parameter (→ 152), **Burst network** option or **Master network** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the position of the process variable to be determined in burst command.

**User entry**

1 to 4

**Factory setting**

1

**Additional information***User entry*

Slot	Command			
	1	3	9	33
1	PV	PV	HART variable (slot 1)	HART variable (slot 1)
2	-	SV	HART variable (slot 2)	HART variable (slot 2)
3	-	TV	HART variable (slot 3)	HART variable (slot 3)
4	-	QV	HART variable (slot 4)	HART variable (slot 4)

---

**Timeout****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Timeout (7005)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 152), the **Burst network** option or **Master network** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the maximum permitted interval between two HART frames.

**User entry**

1 to 120 s

**Factory setting**

5 s

**Additional information***Description*

If the interval is exceeded, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **XF410 Data transfer**.

---

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Failure mode (7011)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 152), the **Burst network** option or **Master network** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the device behavior if no data are recorded within the maximum permitted interval.

**Selection**

- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

**Factory setting**

Alarm

**Additional information***Options*

- Alarm  
An error message is set.
- Last valid value  
The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value  
A user-defined measured value is used: (**Failure value** parameter (→ 156)).

**Failure value****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Failure value (7012)

**Prerequisite**

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 152), the **Burst network** option or **Master network** option is selected.
- In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 155), the **Defined value** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the measured value to be used if no data are recorded within the maximum permitted interval.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

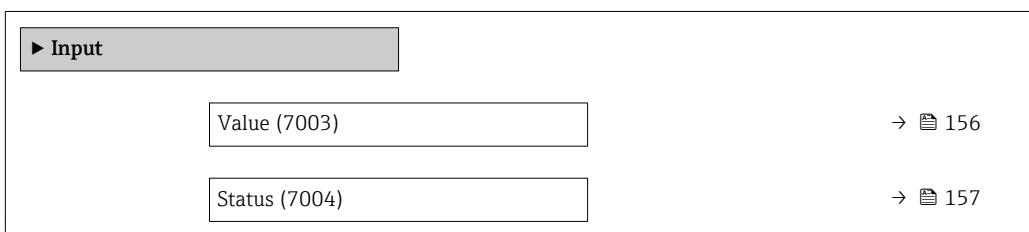
0

**Additional information***Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **External value** parameter (→ 118).

**"Input" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART input → Input

**Value****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART input → Input → Value (7003)

**Description**

Displays the value of the device variable recorded by the HART input.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **External value** parameter (→ 118).

**Status****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART input → Input → Status (7004)

**Description**

Displays the value of the device variable recorded by the HART input in accordance with the HART specification.

**User interface**

- Manual/Fixed
- Good
- Poor accuracy
- Bad

**3.5.2 "HART output" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Communication → HART output

<b>► HART output</b>	
<b>► Configuration</b>	→  157
<b>► Burst configuration</b>	→  159
<b>► Information</b>	→  165
<b>► Output</b>	→  169

**"Configuration" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration

<b>► Configuration</b>	
HART short tag (0220)	→  158
Device tag (0215)	→  158
HART address (0219)	→  158
No. of preambles (0217)	→  158

**HART short tag**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → HART short tag (0220)

**Description** Use this function to enter a brief description for the measuring point. This can be edited and displayed via HART protocol or using the local display.

**User entry** Max. 8 characters: A-Z, 0-9 and certain special characters (e.g. punctuation marks, @, %).

**Factory setting** PROWIRL

**Device tag**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Device tag (0215)

**Description** Use this function to enter the name for the measuring point.

**User entry** Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

**Factory setting** Prowirl

**HART address**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → HART address (0219)

**Description** Use this function to enter the address via which the data exchange takes place via HART protocol.

**User entry** 0 to 63

**Factory setting** 0

**No. of preambles**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → No. of preambles (0217)

**Description** Use this function to enter the number of preambles in the HART protocol.

**User entry** 2 to 20

**Factory setting** 5

**Additional information***User entry*

As every modem component can "swallow" a byte, 2-byte preambles at least must be defined.

**"Burst configuration" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config.  
→ Burst config. 1 to 3

► Burst configuration	
► Burst configuration 1 to 3	
Burst mode 1 to 3 (2032–1 to 3)	→  160
Burst command 1 to 3 (2031–1 to 3)	→  160
Burst variable 0 (2033–1 to 3)	→  161
Burst variable 1 (2034–1 to 3)	→  162
Burst variable 2 (2035–1 to 3)	→  162
Burst variable 3 (2036–1 to 3)	→  162
Burst variable 4 (2037–1 to 3)	→  163
Burst variable 5 (2038–1 to 3)	→  163
Burst variable 6 (2039–1 to 3)	→  163
Burst variable 7 (2040–1 to 3)	→  163
Burst trigger mode (2044–1 to 3)	→  164
Burst trigger level (2043–1 to 3)	→  164
Min. update period (2042–1 to 3)	→  165
Max. update period (2041–1 to 3)	→  165

**Burst mode 1 to 3**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3  
→ Burst mode 1 to 3 (2032-1 to 3)

**Description** Use this function to select whether to activate the HART burst mode for burst message X.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** *Options*

- Off  
The measuring device transmits data only when requested by the HART master.
- On  
The measuring device transmits data regularly without being requested.

**Burst command 1 to 3**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3  
→ Burst command 1 to 3 (2031-1 to 3)

**Description** Use this function to select the HART command that is sent to the HART master.

**Selection**

- Command 1
- Command 2
- Command 3
- Command 9
- Command 33
- Command 48

**Factory setting** Command 2

**Additional information** *Options*

- Command 1  
Read out the primary variable.
- Command 2  
Read out the current and the main measured value as a percentage.
- Command 3  
Read out the dynamic HART variables and the current.
- Command 9  
Read out the dynamic HART variables including the related status.
- Command 33  
Read out the dynamic HART variables including the related unit.
- Command 48  
Read out the complete device diagnostics.

*"Command 33" option*

The HART device variables are defined via Command 107.

The following measured variables (HART device variables) can be read out:

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Reynolds number \*
- Totalizer 1...3
- HART input \*
- Density \*
- Pressure \*
- Specific volume \*
- Degrees of superheat \*
- Percent Of Range
- Measured current
- Primary variable (PV)
- Secondary variable (SV)
- Tertiary variable (TV)
- Quaternary variable (QV)

#### *Commands*

-  Information about the defined details of the command: HART specifications
-  The measured variables (HART device variables) are assigned to the dynamic variables in the **Output** submenu (→ 128).

---

## Burst variable 0



### Navigation

 Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3  
→ Burst variable 0 (2033-1 to 3)

### Description

For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

### Selection

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Reynolds number \*
- Totalizer 1

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- HART input
- Density <sup>\*</sup>
- Pressure <sup>\*</sup>
- Specific volume <sup>\*</sup>
- Degrees of superheat <sup>\*</sup>
- Percent Of Range
- Measured current
- Primary variable (PV)
- Secondary variable (SV)
- Tertiary variable (TV)
- Quaternary variable (QV)
- Not used

**Factory setting** Volume flow

---

### Burst variable 1



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3 → Burst variable 1 (2034–1 to 3)
<b>Description</b>	For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.
<b>Selection</b>	See <b>Burst variable 0</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">161</a> ).
<b>Factory setting</b>	Not used

---

### Burst variable 2



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3 → Burst variable 2 (2035–1 to 3)
<b>Description</b>	For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.
<b>Selection</b>	See <b>Burst variable 0</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">161</a> ).
<b>Factory setting</b>	Not used

---

### Burst variable 3



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3 → Burst variable 3 (2036–1 to 3)
<b>Description</b>	For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Selection** See **Burst variable 0** parameter (→ 161).

**Factory setting** Not used

---

#### Burst variable 4



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3  
→ Burst variable 4 (2037-1 to 3)

**Description** For HART command 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

**Selection** See **Burst variable 0** parameter (→ 161).

**Factory setting** Not used

---

#### Burst variable 5



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3  
→ Burst variable 5 (2038-1 to 3)

**Description** For HART command 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

**Selection** See **Burst variable 0** parameter (→ 161).

**Factory setting** Not used

---

#### Burst variable 6



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3  
→ Burst variable 6 (2039-1 to 3)

**Description** For HART command 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

**Selection** See **Burst variable 0** parameter (→ 161).

**Factory setting** Not used

---

#### Burst variable 7



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3  
→ Burst variable 7 (2040-1 to 3)

**Description** For HART command 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

**Selection** See **Burst variable 0** parameter (→ 161).

**Factory setting** Not used

---

### Burst trigger mode

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3  
→ Trigger mode (2044–1 to 3)

**Description** Use this function to select the event that triggers burst message X.

**Selection**

- Continuous
- Window
- Rising
- Falling
- On change

**Factory setting** Continuous

**Additional information** *Options*

- Continuous  
The message is sent continuously, at least at intervals corresponding to the time frame specified in the **Burst min period** parameter (→ 165).
- Window  
The message is sent if the specified measured value has changed by the value in the **Burst trigger level** parameter (→ 164).
- Rising  
The message is sent if the specified measured value exceeds the value in the **Burst trigger level** parameter (→ 164).
- Falling  
The message is sent if the specified measured value drops below the value in the **Burst trigger level** parameter (→ 164).
- On change  
The message is sent if a measured value changes in the burst message.

---

### Burst trigger level

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3  
→ Trigger level (2043–1 to 3)

**Description** For entering the burst trigger value.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

Together with the option selected in the **Burst trigger mode** parameter (→ 164) the burst trigger value determines the time of burst message X.

**Min. update period**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3 → Min. upd. per. (2042-1 to 3)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the minimum time span between two burst commands of burst message X.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive integer
<b>Factory setting</b>	1 000 ms

**Max. update period**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to 3 → Max. upd. per. (2041-1 to 3)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the maximum time span between two burst commands of burst message X.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive integer
<b>Factory setting</b>	2 000 ms

**"Information" submenu**

*Navigation*       Expert → Communication → HART output → Information

 <b>Information</b>	
Device revision (0204)	→  166
Device ID (0221)	→  166
Device type (0209)	→  166
Manufacturer ID (0259)	→  167
HART revision (0205)	→  167
HART descriptor (0212)	→  167
HART message (0216)	→  167
Hardware revision (0206)	→  168

Software revision (0224)	→  168
HART date code (0202)	→  168

---

## Device revision

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Device revision (0204)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the device revision with which the device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.
<b>User interface</b>	2-digit hexadecimal number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0x03
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The device revision is needed to assign the appropriate device description file (DD) to the device.

---

## Device ID

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Device ID (0221)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the device ID for identifying the measuring device in a HART network.
<b>User interface</b>	6-digit hexadecimal number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> In addition to the device type and manufacturer ID, the device ID is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.

---

## Device type

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Device type (0209)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the device type with which the measuring device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.
<b>User interface</b>	2-digit hexadecimal number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0x38 (for Prowirl 200)

**Additional information***Description*

The device type is specified by the manufacturer. It is needed to assign the appropriate device description file (DD) to the device.

---

**Manufacturer ID**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Manufacturer ID (0259)

**Description**

Use this function to view the manufacturer ID with which the measuring device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.

**User interface**

2-digit hexadecimal number

**Factory setting**

0x11 (for Endress+Hauser)

---

**HART revision**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART revision (0205)

**Description**

Use this function to display the HART protocol revision of the measuring device.

**User interface**

5 to 7

**Factory setting**

7

---

**HART descriptor**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART descriptor (0212)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a description for the measuring point. This can be edited and displayed via HART protocol or using the local display.

**User entry**

Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

**Factory setting**

Prowirl

---

**HART message**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART message (0216)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a HART message which is sent via the HART protocol when requested by the master.

**User entry** Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

**Factory setting** Prowirl

---

#### Hardware revision

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Hardware rev. (0206)

**Description** Displays the hardware revision of the measuring device.

**User interface** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 1

---

#### Software revision

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Software rev. (0224)

**Description** Displays the software revision of the measuring device.

**User interface** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 3

---

#### HART date code

---



**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART date code (0202)

**Description** Use this function to enter the date information for individual use.

**User entry** Date entry format: yyyy-mm-dd

**Factory setting** 2009-07-20

**Additional information** *Example*

Device installation date

**"Output" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Communication → HART output → Output

▶ Output	
Assign PV (0234)	→  169
Primary variable (PV) (0201)	→  170
Assign SV (0235)	→  170
Secondary variable (SV) (0226)	→  171
Assign TV (0236)	→  171
Tertiary variable (TV) (0228)	→  172
Assign QV (0237)	→  172
Quaternary variable (QV) (0203)	→  173

**Assign PV****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign PV (0234)

**Description**

Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the primary dynamic variable (PV).

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Primary variable (PV)**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Primary var (PV) (0201)

**Description** Displays the current measured value of the primary dynamic variable (PV).

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *User interface*

The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign PV** parameter (→  169).

*Dependency*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  65).

---

**Assign SV**

---



**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign SV (0235)

**Description** Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the secondary dynamic variable (SV).

**Selection**

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Reynolds number \*
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- HART input
- Density \*
- Pressure \*
- Specific volume \*
- Degrees of superheat \*

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Secondary variable (SV)**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Second.var(SV) (0226)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current measured value of the secondary dynamic variable (SV).
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <p>The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the <b>Assign SV</b> parameter (→  170).</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→  65).</p>

**Assign TV**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign TV (0236)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the tertiary (third) dynamic variable (TV).
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Temperature</li> <li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure *</li> <li>▪ Steam quality *</li> <li>▪ Total mass flow *</li> <li>▪ Energy flow *</li> <li>▪ Heat flow difference *</li> <li>▪ Condensate mass flow *</li> <li>▪ Reynolds number *</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 1</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 2</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 3</li> <li>▪ HART input *</li> <li>▪ Density *</li> <li>▪ Pressure *</li> <li>▪ Specific volume *</li> <li>▪ Degrees of superheat *</li> </ul>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Tertiary variable (TV)

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Tertiary var(TV) (0228)

**Description** Displays the current measured value of the tertiary dynamic variable (TV).

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *User interface*

The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign TV** parameter (→  171).

*Dependency*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  65).

## Assign QV



**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign QV (0237)

**Description** Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the quaternary (fourth) dynamic variable (QV).

**Selection**

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Reynolds number \*
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- HART input
- Density \*
- Pressure \*
- Specific volume \*
- Degrees of superheat \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Quaternary variable (QV)**

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Quaternary.var(QV) (0203)

**Description** Displays the current measured value of the quaternary dynamic variable (QV).

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *User interface*

The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign QV** parameter (→  172).

*Dependency*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  65).

### 3.5.3 "Diagnostic configuration" submenu

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device.

 Assign a category to the particular diagnostic event:

▪ **Failure (F)** option

A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.

▪ **Function check (C)** option

The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).

▪ **Out of specification (S)** option

The device is being operated:

- Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
- Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter 20 mA value)

▪ **Maintenance required (M)** option

Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

▪ **No effect (N)** option

Has no effect on the condensed status.

*Navigation*



Expert → Communication → Diag. config.

 ► Diagnostic configuration

Event category 022 (0251)

→  174

Event category 122 (0252)

→  175

Event category 350 (0257)

→  175

Event category 371 (0258)

→  176

Event category 441 (0210)

→  176

Event category 442 (0230)	→  176
Event category 443 (0231)	→  177
Event category 444 (0211)	→  177
Event category 828 (0256)	→  178
Event category 829 (0255)	→  178
Event category 832 (0218)	→  178
Event category 833 (0225)	→  179
Event category 834 (0227)	→  179
Event category 835 (0229)	→  180
Event category 841 (0253)	→  180
Event category 844 (0239)	→  180
Event category 870 (0250)	→  181
Event category 871 (0247)	→  181
Event category 872 (0213)	→  181
Event category 873 (0248)	→  182
Event category 874 (0264)	→  182
Event category 945 (0249)	→  183
Event category 947 (0254)	→  183
Event category 972 (0263)	→  183

**Event category 022 (Temperature sensor defective)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 022 (0251)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **022 Temperature sensor defective**.

---

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Function check (C)</li><li>■ Out of specification (S)</li><li>■ Maintenance required (M)</li><li>■ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Failure (F)
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">173</a>

---

### Event category 122 (Temperature sensor defective)

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 122 (0252)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message <b>122 Temperature sensor defective</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Function check (C)</li><li>■ Out of specification (S)</li><li>■ Maintenance required (M)</li><li>■ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Maintenance required (M)
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">173</a>

---

### Event category 350 (Pre-amplifier defective)

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 350 (0257)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message <b>350 Pre-amplifier defective</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Function check (C)</li><li>■ Out of specification (S)</li><li>■ Maintenance required (M)</li><li>■ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)**Event category 371 (Temperature sensor defective)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 371 (0258)

**Prerequisite**For the following order code  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"**Description**Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **371 Temperature sensor defective**.**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Maintenance required (M)

**Additional information**For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)**Event category 441 (Current output 1 to 2)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 441 (0210)

**Description**Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **441 Current output 1 to 2**.**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)**Event category 442 (Frequency output)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 442 (0230)

**Prerequisite**

The pulse/frequency/switch output is available.

---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the category assigned to diagnostic message <b>442 Frequency output</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Function check (C)</li><li>■ Out of specification (S)</li><li>■ Maintenance required (M)</li><li>■ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of specification (S)
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">173</a>

---

#### Event category 443 (Pulse output)



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 443 (0231)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The pulse/frequency/switch output is available.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the category assigned to diagnostic message <b>443 Pulse output</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Function check (C)</li><li>■ Out of specification (S)</li><li>■ Maintenance required (M)</li><li>■ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of specification (S)
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">173</a>

---

#### Event category 444 (Current input 1)



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 444 (0211)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The current input is available.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message <b>444 Current input 1</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Function check (C)</li><li>■ Out of specification (S)</li><li>■ Maintenance required (M)</li><li>■ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of specification (S)

**Additional information***Options*For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)**Event category 828 (Ambient temperature too low)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 828 (0256)

**Description**Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **828 Ambient temperature too low**.**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)**Event category 829 (Ambient temperature too high)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 829 (0255)

**Description**Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **829 Ambient temperature too high**.**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)**Event category 832 (Electronic temperature too high)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 832 (0218)

**Description**Use this function to select the category assigned to diagnostic message **832 Electronic temperature too high**.

---

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Function check (C)</li><li>■ Out of specification (S)</li><li>■ Maintenance required (M)</li><li>■ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of specification (S)
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">173</a>

---

#### Event category 833 (Electronic temperature too low)

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 833 (0225)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the category assigned to diagnostic message <b>833 Electronic temperature too low</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Function check (C)</li><li>■ Out of specification (S)</li><li>■ Maintenance required (M)</li><li>■ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of specification (S)
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">173</a>

---

#### Event category 834 (Process temperature too high)

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 834 (0227)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message <b>834 Process temperature too high</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Function check (C)</li><li>■ Out of specification (S)</li><li>■ Maintenance required (M)</li><li>■ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of specification (S)
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">173</a>

**Event category 835 (Process temperature too low)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 835 (0229)

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **835 Process temperature too low**.

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)

**Event category 841 (Flow velocity too high)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 841 (0253)

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **841 Flow velocity too high**.

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)

**Event category 844 (Sensor range exceeded)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 844 (0239)

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **844 Sensor range exceeded**.

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)

**Event category 870 (Measuring inaccuracy increased)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 870 (0250)

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **870 Measuring inaccuracy increased**.

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)

**Event category 871 (Near steam saturation limit)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 871 (0247)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ [92](#)), the **Steam** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **871 Near steam saturation limit**.

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)

**Event category 872 (Wet steam detected)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 872 (0213)

**Prerequisite**

The **Wet steam detection** application package is enabled.

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **872 Wet steam detected**.

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**

*Prerequisite*

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [47](#)).

 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)

---

**Event category 873 (Water detected)****Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 873 (0248)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ [92](#)), the **Steam** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **873 Water detected**.

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**

 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)

---

**Event category 874 (X% spec invalid)****Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 874 (0264)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ [92](#)), the **Steam** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **874 X% spec invalid**.

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)**Event category 945 (Sensor range exceeded)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 945 (0249)

**Prerequisite**For the following order code  
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"**Description**Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **945 Sensor range exceeded**.**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)**Event category 947 (Vibration exceeded)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 947 (0254)

**Description**Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **947 Vibration exceeded**.**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of specification (S)

**Additional information**For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [173](#)**Event category 972 (Degrees of superheat limit exceeded)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 972 (0263)

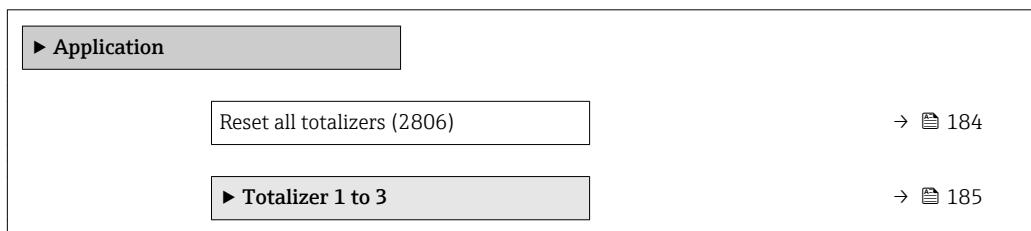
**Prerequisite**In the **Select medium** parameter (→ [92](#)), the **Steam** option is selected.

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message <b>972 Degrees of superheat limit exceeded</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Failure (F)</li> <li>■ Function check (C)</li> <li>■ Out of specification (S)</li> <li>■ Maintenance required (M)</li> <li>■ No effect (N)</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of specification (S)
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">173</a>

### 3.6 "Application" submenu

*Navigation*

 Expert → Application




---

#### Reset all totalizers

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Application → Reset all tot. (2806)

**Description**

Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value **0** and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Reset + totalize

**Factory setting**

Cancel

**Additional information**

*Selection*

- Cancel  
No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
- Reset + totalize  
All totalizers are reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.

### 3.6.1 "Totalizer 1 to 3" submenu

#### *Navigation*

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3

► Totalizer 1 to 3	
Assign process variable (0914–1 to 3)	→ 185
Unit totalizer (0915–1 to 3)	→ 186
Control Totalizer 1 to 3 (0912–1 to 3)	→ 187
Preset value 1 to 3 (0913–1 to 3)	→ 188
Failure mode (0901–1 to 3)	→ 189

#### Assign process variable



##### **Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Assign variable (0914–1 to 3)

##### **Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for totalizer 1-3.

##### **Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

##### **Factory setting**

Volume flow

##### **Additional information**

###### *Description*

If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

###### *Options*

If the **Off** option is selected, only **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 185) is displayed in the **Totalizer 1 to 3** submenu. All other parameters in the submenu are hidden.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Unit totalizer****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Unit totalizer (0915-1 to 3)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 185) of the **Totalizer 1 to 3** submenu:

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the process variable of totalizer 1-3.

**Selection***SI units*

- g
- kg
- t

*US units*

- oz
- lb
- STon

*Custom-specific units*

User mass

or

*SI units*

- cm<sup>3</sup>
- dm<sup>3</sup>
- m<sup>3</sup>
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

*US units*

- af
- ft<sup>3</sup>
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;tank)

*Imperial units*

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

*Custom-specific units*

User vol.

or

*SI units*

- Nl
- Nm<sup>3</sup>
- Sl
- Sm<sup>3</sup>

*US units*

- Sft<sup>3</sup>
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)

*Imperial units*

Sgal (imp)

*Custom-specific units*

UserCrVol.

or

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

	<i>SI units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	■ kWh	■ Btu
	■ MWh	■ MBtu
	■ GWh	■ MMBtu
	■ kJ	
	■ MJ	
	■ GJ	
	■ kcal	
	■ Mcal	
	■ Gcal	
	<i>Custom-specific units</i>	
	User en.	
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific:	
	■ m <sup>3</sup>	
	■ ft <sup>3</sup>	
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>	
	 The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the option selected in the <b>System units</b> submenu (→ 65).	
	<i>Options</i>	
	The selection depends on the process variable selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 185).	

## Control Totalizer 1 to 3

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Control Tot. 1 to 3 (0912-1 to 3)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 185) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to 3</b> submenu: ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Total mass flow * ■ Condensate mass flow * ■ Energy flow * ■ Heat flow difference *
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.
<b>Selection</b>	■ Totalize ■ Reset + hold ■ Preset + hold ■ Reset + totalize ■ Preset + totalize
<b>Factory setting</b>	Totalize

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Options*

- Totalize  
The totalizer is started or continues totalizing with the current counter reading.
- Reset + hold  
The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
- Preset + hold  
The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the **Preset value** parameter (→ 188).
- Reset + totalize  
The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.
- Preset + totalize  
The totalizer is set to the defined start value in the **Preset value** parameter (→ 188) and the totaling process is restarted.

---

**Preset value 1 to 3**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Preset value 1 to 3 (0913-1 to 3)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 185) of the **Totalizer 1 to 3** submenu:

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Description**

Use this function to enter a start value for totalizer 1-3.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 0 m<sup>3</sup>
- 0 ft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***User entry*

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 186).

*Example*

This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Failure mode (0901–1 to 3)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ [185](#)) of the **Totalizer 1 to 3** submenu:

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*

**Description**

Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in an alarm condition.

**Selection**

- Stop
- Actual value
- Last valid value

**Factory setting**

Stop

**Additional information***Description*

This setting does not affect the error response mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

*Options*

- Stop  
Totalizing is stopped in an alarm condition.
- Actual value  
The totalizer continues to count based on the actual measured value; the error is ignored.
- Last valid value  
The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the error occurred.

### 3.7 "Diagnostics" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics

▶ Diagnostics	
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ <a href="#">190</a>
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ <a href="#">191</a>
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ <a href="#">192</a>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Operating time (0652)	→  192
► <b>Diagnostic list</b>	→  192
► Event logbook	→  196
► Device information	→  197
► Sensor information	→  201
► Data logging	→  202
► Min/max values	→  208
► Heartbeat	→  214
► Simulation	→  214

---

## Actual diagnostics

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

**Prerequisite**

A diagnostic event has occurred.

**Description**

Use this function to display the current diagnostics message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information**

*User interface*

Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ 192).

Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the -button.

*Example*

For the display format:  
△S442 Frequency output

---

## Timestamp

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp (0667)

**Description**

Displays the operating time at which the current diagnostic message occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***User interface*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Actual diagnostics** parameter  
(→ 190).

*Example*

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

---

**Previous diagnostics**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)

**Prerequisite**

Two diagnostic events have already occurred.

**Description**

Use this function to display the diagnostic message last displayed before the current message.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***User interface*

Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the -button.

*Example*

For the display format:

△S442 Frequency output

---

**Timestamp**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp (0672)

**Description**

Displays the operating time of the last diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***User interface*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Previous diagnostics** parameter  
(→ 191).

*Example*

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

---

## Operating time from restart

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)

**Description** Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

---

## Operating time

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)

**Description** Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information** *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

### 3.7.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

 Diagnostic list	
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	→  192
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	→  193
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	→  194
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	→  194
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	→  195

---

## Diagnostics 1

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)

**Description** Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

**User interface** Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information** *Examples*

For the display format:

- $\Delta$ S442 Frequency output
- $\otimes$ F276 I/O module failure

---

## Timestamp

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0683)

**Description** Displays the operating time at which the diagnostic message occurred.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information** *User interface*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 1** parameter (→  192).

*Example*

For the display format:  
24d12h13m00s

---

## Diagnostics 2

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

**Description** Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

**User interface** Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information** *Examples*

For the display format:

- $\Delta$ S442 Frequency output
- $\otimes$ F276 I/O module failure

---

## Timestamp

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0684)

**Description** Displays the operating time at which the diagnostic message occurred.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***User interface*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (→ 193).

*Example*

For the display format:  
24d12h13m00s

---

**Diagnostics 3**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

**Description**

Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Examples*

For the display format:

- Frequency output
- I/O module failure

---

**Timestamp**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0685)

**Description**

Displays the operating time at which the diagnostic message occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***User interface*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 3** parameter (→ 194).

*Example*

For the display format:  
24d12h13m00s

---

**Diagnostics 4**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)

**Description**

Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Examples*

For the display format:

- $\Delta$ S442 Frequency output
- $\otimes$ F276 I/O module failure

**Timestamp****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0686)

**Description**

Displays the operating time at which the diagnostic message occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***User interface*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 4** parameter (→  194).

*Example*

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

**Diagnostics 5****Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

**Description**

Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Examples*

For the display format:

- $\Delta$ S442 Frequency output
- $\otimes$ F276 I/O module failure

**Timestamp****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0687)

**Description**

Displays the operating time at which the diagnostic message occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***User interface*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→  195).

*Example*

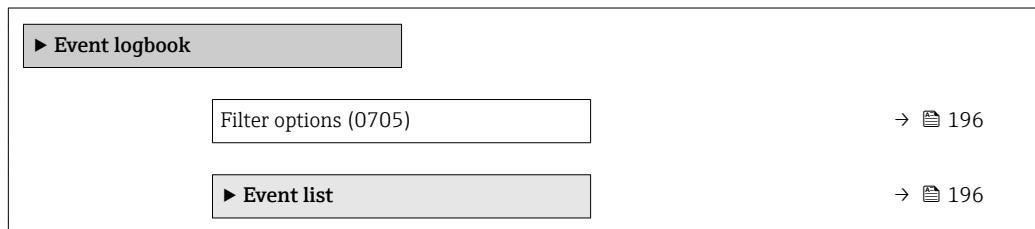
For the display format:  
24d12h13m00s

### 3.7.2 "Event logbook" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



#### Filter options



Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

Description

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the events list.

Selection

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting

All

Additional information

Description

- The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
  - C = Function Check
  - S = Out of Specification
  - M = Maintenance Required

#### "Event list" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list



Event list

→ 197

**Event list****Navigation**
  Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list
**Description**

Use this function to display the history of event messages that have occurred in the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→ 196).

**User interface**

- For a "Category I" event message

Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)

Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

**Additional information***Description*

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order. If the advanced HistoROM function is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries.

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

- ⊖: Occurrence of the event
- ⊕: End of the event

*Examples*

For the display format:

- I1091 Configuration modified  
⊖ 24d12h13m00s
- △S442 Frequency output  
⊖ 01d04h12min30s

 Additional information, such as remedial measures, can be called up via the  key.

*HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

 To order the **HistoROM advanced capabilities** application package, see the "Accessories" section of the "Technical Information" document.

**3.7.3 "Device information" submenu****Navigation**
  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

 Device information

Device tag (0011)

→ 198

Serial number (0009)	→  199
Firmware version (0010)	→  199
Device name (0013)	→  199
Order code (0008)	→  199
Extended order code 1 (0023)	→  200
Extended order code 2 (0021)	→  200
Extended order code 3 (0022)	→  200
Configuration counter (0233)	→  201
ENP version (0012)	→  201

## Device tag

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

### Description

Use this function to display a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header.

### User interface

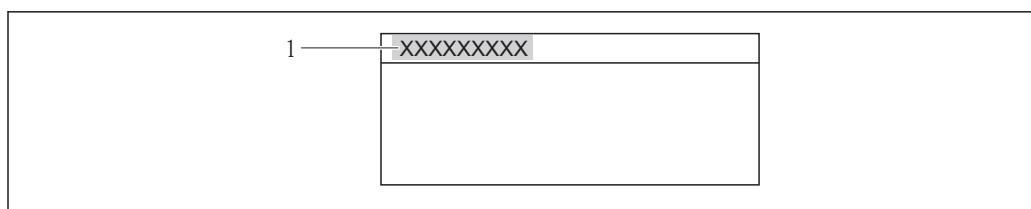
Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

### Factory setting

Prowirl

### Additional information

*User interface*



4 Header text

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

---

**Serial number**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the serial number of the measuring device. It can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.
<b>User interface</b>	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  <b>Uses of the serial number</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.</li><li>■ To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: <a href="http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer">www.endress.com/deviceviewer</a></li></ul>

---

**Firmware version**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the device firmware version installed.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string with the following format: xx.yy.zz
<b>Factory setting</b>	01.02

---

**Device name**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0013)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.
<b>User interface</b>	Prowirl
<b>Factory setting</b>	-

---

**Order code**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the device order code.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

**Additional information***Description*

 The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly intelligible from the order code.

 **Uses of the order code**

- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

---

**Extended order code 1****Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

**Description**

For displaying the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information***Description*

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.

 The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

---

**Extended order code 2****Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

**Description**

For displaying the second part of the extended order code.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information**

For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→  200)

---

**Extended order code 3****Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

**Description**

For displaying the third part of the extended order code.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information** For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 200)

---

## Configuration counter

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Config. counter (0233)

**Description** Displays the number of parameter modifications for the device. When the user changes a parameter setting, this counter is incremented.

**User interface** 0 to 65 535

**Factory setting** 0

---

## ENP version

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

**Description** Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

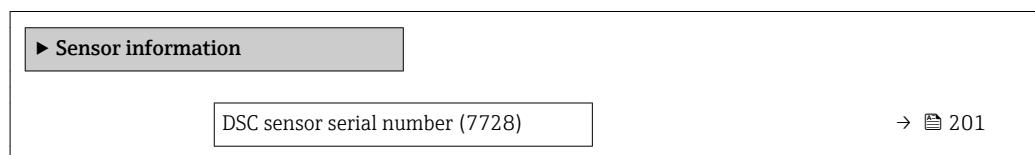
**Factory setting** 2.02.00

**Additional information** *Description*

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

### 3.7.4 "Sensor information" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → Sensor info



---

## DSC sensor serial number

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Sensor info → DSC serial no. (7728)

**Description** Displays the serial number of the DSC sensor that is used in the measuring tube.

**Additional information****Description**

The serial number and other individual values of the DSC sensor, such as the temperature range and reference values, for example, are saved to the S-DAT.

 If the DSC sensor is replaced, the S-DAT must also always be replaced.

### 3.7.5 "Data logging" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging

▶ Data logging	
Assign channel 1 (0851)	→  202
Assign channel 2 (0852)	→  203
Assign channel 3 (0853)	→  204
Assign channel 4 (0854)	→  204
Logging interval (0856)	→  204
Clear logging data (0855)	→  205
▶ Display channel 1	→  206
▶ Display channel 2	→  207
▶ Display channel 3	→  207
▶ Display channel 4	→  208

#### Assign channel 1

**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  47).

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure *</li> <li>■ Steam quality *</li> <li>■ Total mass flow *</li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow *</li> <li>■ Energy flow *</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference *</li> <li>■ Reynolds number *</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Density *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Specific volume *</li> <li>■ Degrees of superheat *</li> <li>■ Vortex frequency</li> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used</li> <li>■ 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used</li> <li>■ 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used</li> <li>■ 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used</li> </ul> <p>Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).</p> <p> The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.</p>

<b>Assign channel 2</b>	
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.
	 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→  47).
<b>Description</b>	Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.
<b>Selection</b>	Picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  202)
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Assign channel 3



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

### Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [47](#)).

### Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

### Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ [202](#))

### Factory setting

Off

## Assign channel 4



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

### Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [47](#)).

### Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

### Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ [202](#))

### Factory setting

Off

## Logging interval



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

### Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [47](#)).

### Description

Use this function to enter the logging interval  $t_{log}$  for data logging.

### User entry

1.0 to 3 600.0 s

### Factory setting

10.0 s

**Additional information***Description*

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time  $T_{\log}$ :

- If 1 logging channel is used:  $T_{\log} = 1000 \times t_{\log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 500 \times t_{\log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 333 \times t_{\log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 250 \times t_{\log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of  $T_{\log}$  always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

*Example*

If 1 logging channel is used:

- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 3600 \text{ s} = 3600000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

**Clear logging data****Navigation**

-  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)
-  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  47).

**Description**

Option to clear the entire logging data.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Clear data

**Factory setting**

Cancel

**Additional information***Selection*

- Cancel  
The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data  
The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

**"Display channel 1" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

**Display channel 1****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

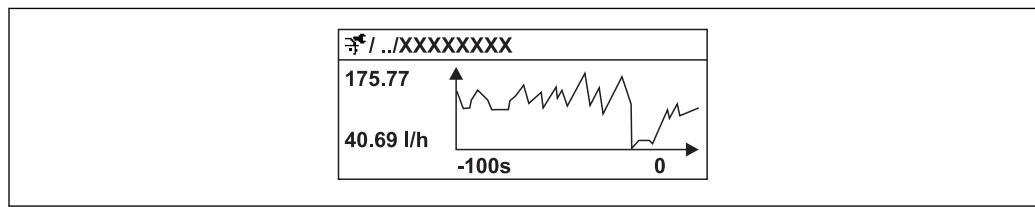
The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 47).

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 202):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*
- Reynolds number \*
- Current output 1
- Current output 2 \*
- Density \*
- Pressure \*
- Specific volume \*
- Degrees of superheat \*
- Vortex frequency
- Electronic temperature

**Description**

Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

**Additional information***Description*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

#### "Display channel 2" submenu

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



---

### Display channel 2

---

**Navigation**



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 2** parameter.

**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 206

#### "Display channel 3" submenu

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



---

### Display channel 3

---

**Navigation**



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 3** parameter.

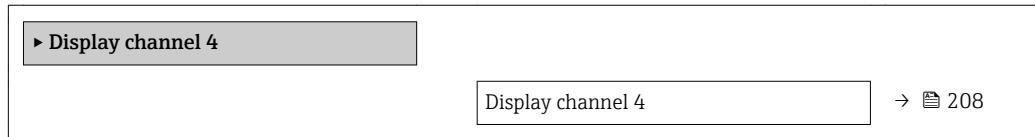
**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 206

### "Display channel 4" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



## Display channel 4

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 4** parameter.

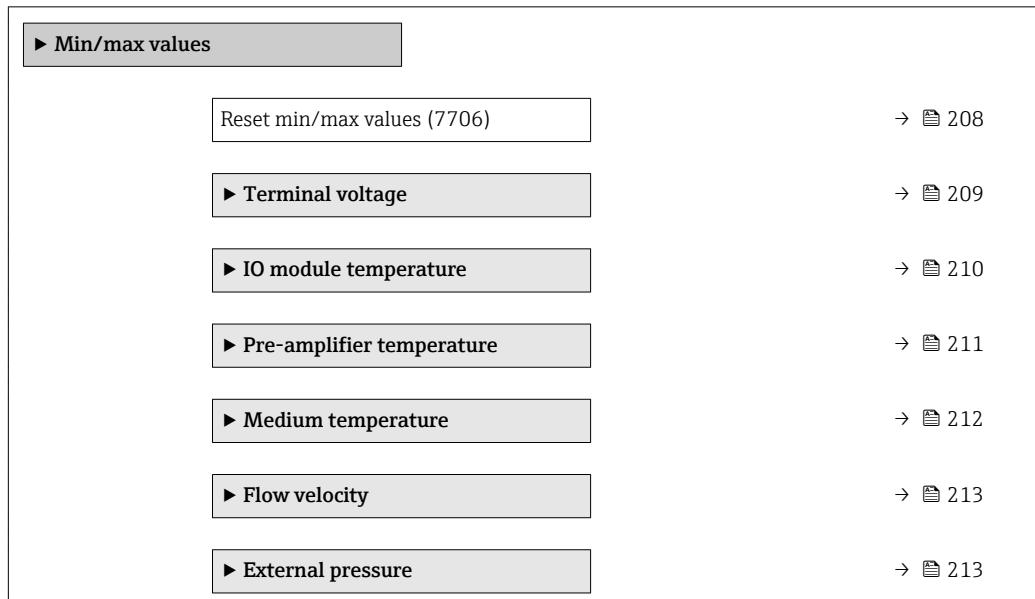
Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → [206](#)

### 3.7.6 "Min/max values" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.



## Reset min/max values



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (7706)

Description

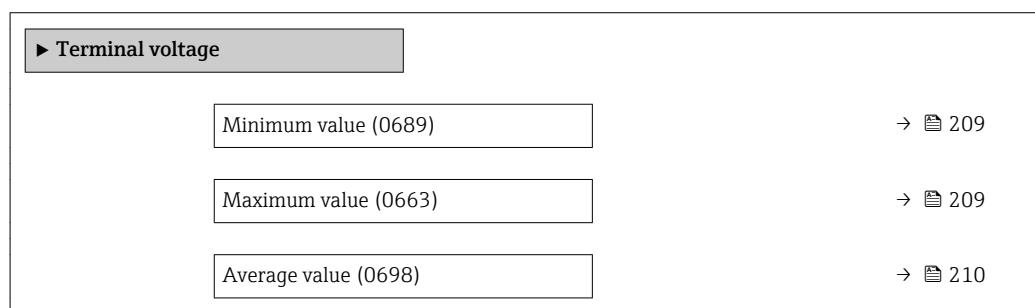
Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Terminal voltage 1</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Pressure</li> </ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Cancel
------------------------	--------

### "Terminal voltage" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt.




---

### Minimum value

---

**Navigation**      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Minimum value (0689)

**Description**      Use this function to display the smallest previously measured terminal voltage value in Volts.

**User interface**      0.0 to 50.0 V

---

### Maximum value

---

**Navigation**      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Maximum value (0663)

**Description**      Use this function to view the largest previously measured terminal voltage value in Volts.

**User interface**      0.0 to 50.0 V

---

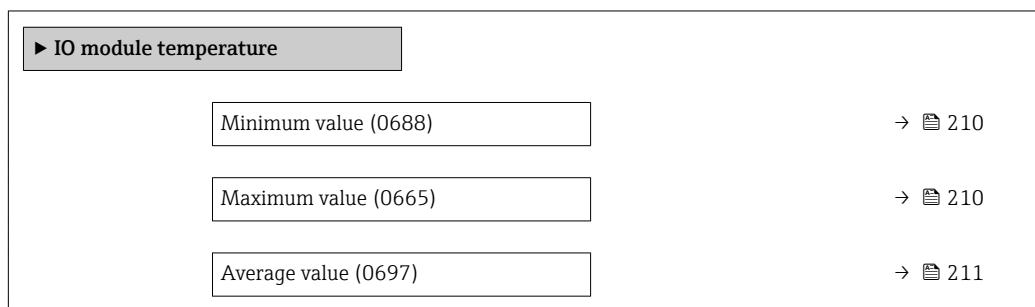
## Average value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Average value (0698)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the average of all previously measured terminal voltage values in Volts.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

### "IO module temperature" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp.



---

## Minimum value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Minimum value (0688)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the lowest previously measured temperature value of the I/O electronics module.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">72</a> ).

---

## Maximum value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Maximum value (0665)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the highest previously measured temperature value of the I/O electronics module.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 72).

---

**Average value**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Average value (0697)

**Description**

Use this function to view the average value of all previously measured temperature values of the I/O electronics module.

**User interface**

-1273.15 to 726.85 °C

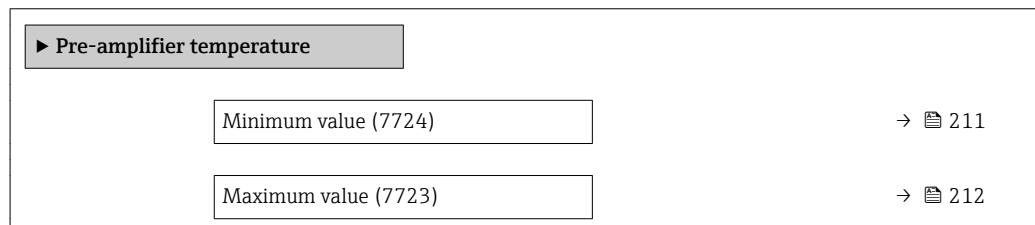
**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 72).

---

**"Pre-amplifier temperature" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Pre-amplif. temp



---

**Minimum value**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Pre-amplif. temp → Minimum value (7724)

**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the pre-amplifier module.

**User interface**

0 to 1 000 °C

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 72).

## Maximum value

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Pre-amplif. temp → Maximum value (7723)

**Description** Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the pre-amplifier module.

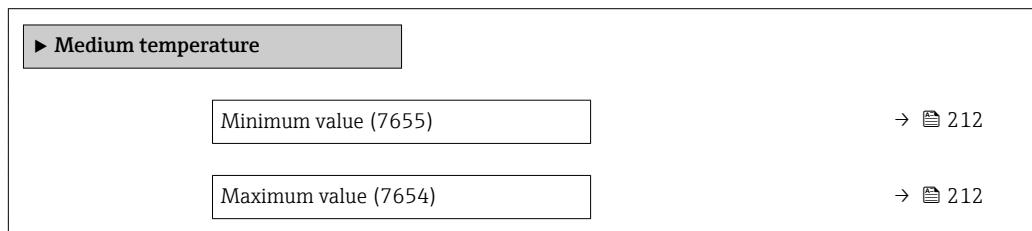
**User interface** 0 to 1 000 °C

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  72).

## "Medium temperature" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp.



## Minimum value

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (7655)

**Description** Displays the lowest previously medium temperature.

**User interface** 0 to 1 000 °C

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  72).

## Maximum value

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (7654)

**Description** Displays the highest previously medium temperature.

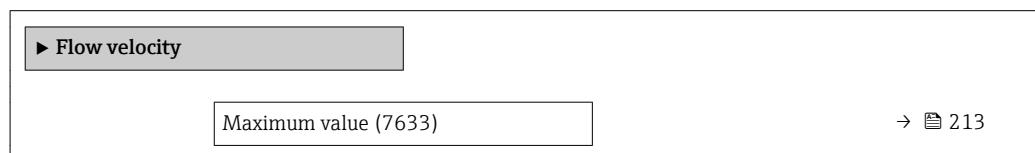
**User interface** 0 to 1 000 °C

**Additional information***Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 72).

**"Flow velocity" submenu***Navigation*

 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Flow velocity



---

**Maximum value****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Flow velocity → Maximum value (7633)

**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured flow velocity.

**User interface**

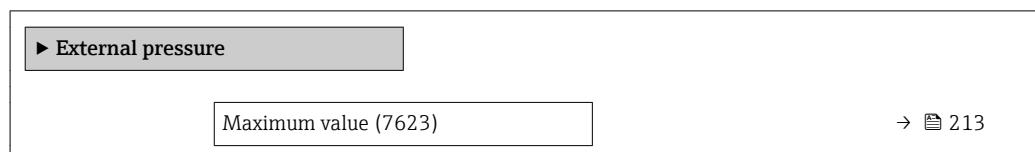
Positive floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Velocity unit** parameter (→ 76)

**"External pressure" submenu***Navigation*

 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → External press.



---

**Maximum value****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → External press. → Maximum value (7623)

**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured external pressure.

**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ [71](#))

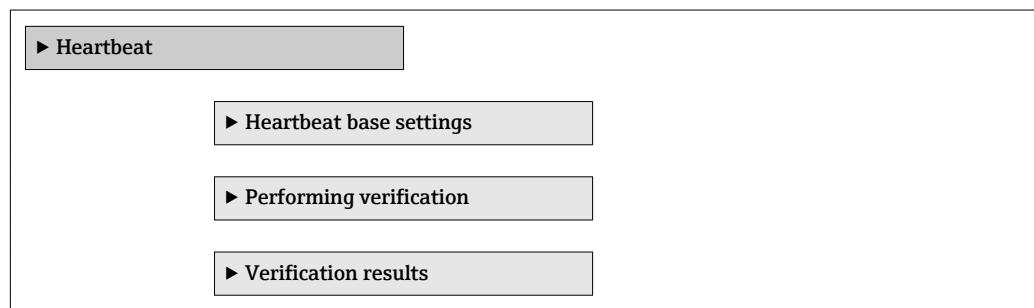
### 3.7.7 "Heartbeat" submenu



For detailed information on the parameter descriptions of the **Heartbeat Verification** application package, see the Special Documentation for the device

*Navigation*

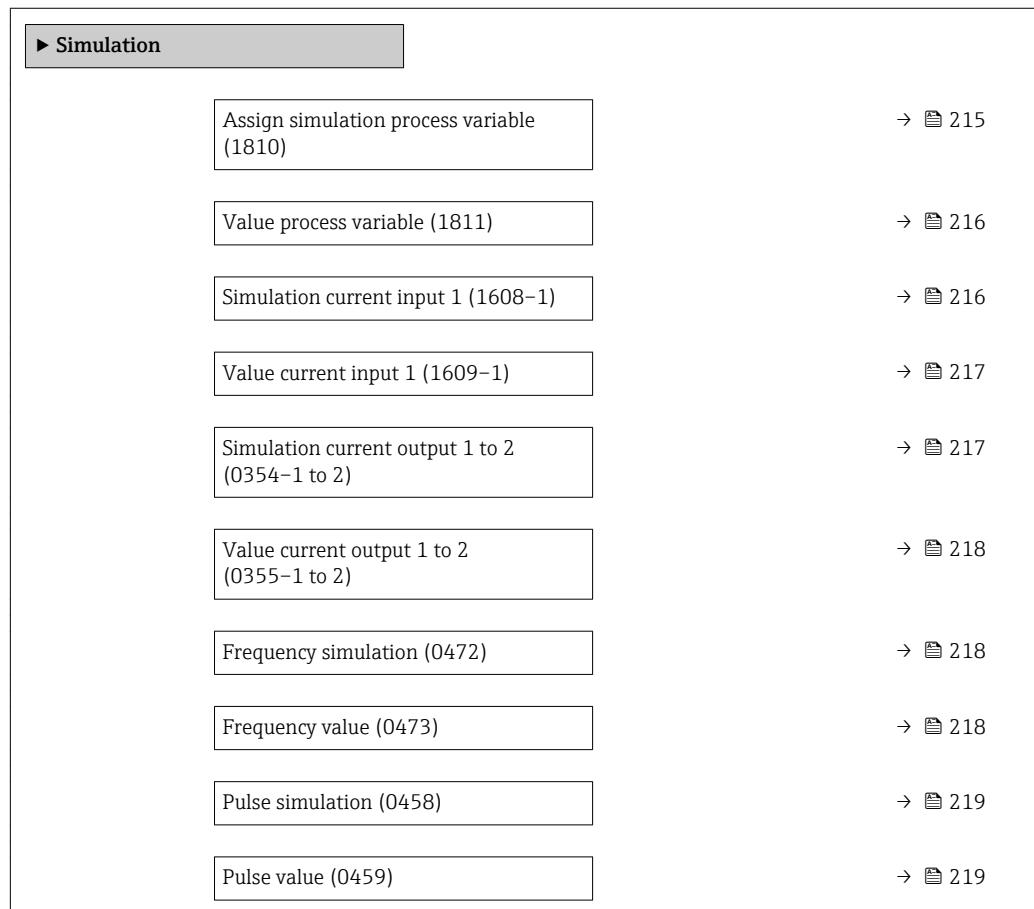
Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat



### 3.7.8 "Simulation" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation



Switch output simulation (0462)	→  220
Switch status (0463)	→  220
Simulation device alarm (0654)	→  221
Diagnostic event category (0738)	→  221
Simulation diagnostic event (0737)	→  221

## Assign simulation process variable



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Energy flow
- Heat flow difference \*
- Reynolds number

### Factory setting

Off

### Additional information

#### Description

The simulation value of the selected process variable is specified in the **Value process variable** parameter (→ 216).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Value process variable****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value proc. var. (1811)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign simulation process variable** parameter (→ [215](#)):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure \*
- Steam quality \*
- Total mass flow \*
- Condensate mass flow \*
- Energy flow \*
- Heat flow difference \*
- Reynolds number \*

**Description**

Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

**User entry**

Depends on the process variable selected

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [65](#)).

**Simulation current input 1****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Sim.curr.inp 1 (1608–1)

**Description**

Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

The desired simulation value is specified in the **Value current input** parameter (→ [217](#)).

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Options*

## ■ Off

Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

## ■ On

Current simulation is active.

**Value current input 1****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 (1609-1)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Simulation current input** parameter (→ 216) the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

**User entry**

3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Simulation current output 1 to 2****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Sim.curr.out. 1 to 2 (0354-1 to 2)

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

## ■ Off

## ■ On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is specified in the **Value current output 1 to 2** parameter.

*Options*

## ■ Off

Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

## ■ On

Current simulation is active.

**Value current output 1 to 2****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.out 1 to 2 (0355–1 to 2)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Simulation current output 1 to 2** parameter the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry**

3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Factory setting**

3.59 mA

**Frequency simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Frequency sim. (0472)

**Prerequisite**

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 139).

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information****Description**

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Frequency value** parameter (→ 218).

**Selection**

- Off  
Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On  
Current simulation is active.

**Frequency value****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq. value (0473)

**Prerequisite**

The **On** option is selected in the **Frequency simulation** parameter (→ 218).

**Description** Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry** 0.0 to 1 250.0 Hz

**Factory setting** 0.0 Hz

---

## Pulse simulation



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse sim. (0458)

**Prerequisite** The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 139).

**Description** Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- Fixed value
- Down-counting value

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** *Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 219).

*Selection*

- Off  
Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Fixed value  
Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 140).
- Down-counting value  
The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 219) are output.

---

## Pulse value



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value (0459)

**Prerequisite** The **Down-counting value** option is selected in the **Pulse simulation** parameter (→ 219).

**Description** Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry** 0 to 65 535

---

Factory setting	0
-----------------	---

---

## Switch output simulation



Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. (0462)
Prerequisite	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→  139).
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ On</li></ul>
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The desired simulation value is defined in the <b>Switch status</b> parameter (→  220).</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.</li><li>▪ On Switch simulation is active.</li></ul>

---

## Switch status



Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status (0463)
Prerequisite	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output simulation</b> parameter (→  220).
Description	Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Open</li><li>▪ Closed</li></ul>
Factory setting	Open
Additional information	<p><i>Options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Open Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.</li><li>▪ Closed Switch simulation is active.</li></ul>

---

**Simulation device alarm****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Sim. alarm (0654)

**Description**

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

---

**Diagnostic event category****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

**Description**

Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Simulation diagnostic event** parameter (→ 221).

**Selection**

- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

**Factory setting**

Process

---

**Simulation diagnostic event****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Sim. diag. event (0737)

**Description**

Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

**Selection**

- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Diagnostic event category** parameter (→ 221).

## 4 Country-specific factory settings

### 4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

#### 4.1.1 System units

Mass	kg
Mass flow	kg/h
Volume	m <sup>3</sup>
Volume flow	m <sup>3</sup> /h
Corrected volume	Nm <sup>3</sup>
Corrected volume flow	Nm <sup>3</sup> /h
Energy	kWh
Energy flow	kW
Calorific value (volume)	kJ/Nm <sup>3</sup>
Calorific value (mass)	kJ/kg
Velocity	m/s
Density	kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Specific volume	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
Dynamic viscosity	Pa s
Specific heat capacity	kJ/(kgK)
Temperature	°C
Length	mm
Pressure	bar

#### 4.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1
- 100% bar graph value 3

Nominal diameter [mm]	Full scale value [m <sup>3</sup> /h]
15 25 > 15 40 >> 15	25
25 40 > 25 50 >> 25	125
40 50 > 40 80 >> 40	308
50 80 > 50 100 >> 50	513

Nominal diameter [mm]	Full scale value [m <sup>3</sup> /h]
80 100 > 80 150 >> 80	1152
100 150 > 100 200 >> 100	1995
150 200 > 150 250 >> 150	4539
200 250 > 200 300 >> 200	8713
250 300 > 250 350 >> 250	13735
300 350 > 300 400 >> 300	19701

#### 4.1.3 Output current span

Current output 1	4 to 20 mA NAMUR
Current output 2	4 to 20 mA NAMUR

## 4.2 US units



Only valid for USA and Canada.

#### 4.2.1 System units

Mass	lb
Mass flow	lb/min
Volume	ft <sup>3</sup>
Volume flow	ft <sup>3</sup> /min
Corrected volume	Sft <sup>3</sup>
Corrected volume flow	Sft <sup>3</sup> /min
Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
Energy	Btu
Energy flow	Btu/h
Calorific value (volume)	Btu/Sft <sup>3</sup>
Calorific value (mass)	Btu/lb
Velocity	ft/s
Specific volume	ft <sup>3</sup> /lb
Temperature	°F
Length	in
Pressure	psi

#### 4.2.2 Full scale values



The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1
- 100% bar graph value 3

Nominal diameter [in]	Full scale value [ft <sup>3</sup> /h]
½ 1 > ½ 1½ >> ½	882
1 1½ > 1 2 >> 1	4414
1½ 2 > 1½ 3 >> 1½	10876
2 3 > 2 4 >> 2	18116
3 4 > 3 6 >> 3	40682
4 6 > 4 8 >> 4	70452
6 8 > 6 10 >> 6	160293
8 10 > 8 12 >> 8	307696
10 12 > 10 14 >> 10	485046
12 14 > 12 16 >> 12	695734

#### 4.2.3 Output current span

Current output 1	4 to 20 mA US
Current output 2	4 to 20 mA US

## 5 Explanation of abbreviated units

### 5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Calorific value (volume)	kWh/Nm <sup>3</sup> , MWh/Nm <sup>3</sup> , kJ/Nm <sup>3</sup> , MJ/Nm <sup>3</sup>	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, kilojoule, megajoule/standard cubic meter
	kWh/Sm <sup>3</sup> , MWh/Sm <sup>3</sup> , kJ/Sm <sup>3</sup> , MJ/Sm <sup>3</sup>	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, kilojoule, megajoule/standard cubic meter
Calorific value (mass)	kWh/kg, MWh/kg, kJ/kg, MJ/kg	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, kilojoule, megajoule/kilogram
Density	g/cm <sup>3</sup>	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm <sup>3</sup> , kg/l, kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Pressure	Pa, kPa, MPa	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal
	mbar a	Millibar (absolute)
	bar, torr, atm	Bar, torr, physical atmosphere
	gf/cm <sup>2</sup> , kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	Gram force, kilogram force/square centimeter
Dynamic viscosity	Pa s	Pascal second
	cP, P	Centipoise, poise
Energy	kWh, MWh, GWh	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, gigawatt hour
	kJ, MJ, GJ	Kilojoule, megajoule, gigajoule
	kcal, Mcal, Gcal	Kilocalories, megacalories, gigacalories
Energy flow	kW, MW, GW	Kilowatt, megawatt
	kJ/s, kJ/min, kJ/h, kJ/d	Kilojoule/time unit
	MJ/s, MJ/min, MJ/h, MJ/d	Megajoule/time unit
	GJ/s, GJ/min, GJ/h, GJ/d	Gigajoule/time unit
	kcal/s, kcal/min, kcal/h, kcal/d	Kilocalories/time unit
	Mcal/s, Mcal/min, Mcal/h, Mcal/d	Megacalories/time unit
Velocity	m/s	Meter/time unit
	mm, m	Millimeter, meter
Length	mm, m	Millimeter, meter
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Corrected volume	Nl, Nm <sup>3</sup> , Sm <sup>3</sup>	Normal liter, normal cubic meter, standard cubic meter
Corrected volume flow	Nl/s, Nl/min, Nl/h, Nl/d	Normal liter/time unit
	Nm <sup>3</sup> /s, Nm <sup>3</sup> /min, Nm <sup>3</sup> /h, Nm <sup>3</sup> /d	Normal cubic meter/time unit
	Sm <sup>3</sup> /s, Sm <sup>3</sup> /min, Sm <sup>3</sup> /h, Sm <sup>3</sup> /d	Standard cubic meter/time unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Specific heat capacity	kJ/(kgK), MJ/(kgK)	Kilojoule, megajoule/kilogram Kelvin
	kWh/(kgK)	Kilowatt hour/kilogram Kelvin
	kcal/(kgK)	Kilocalories/kilogram Kelvin
Temperature	°C , °F, K, °R	Celsius, Fahrenheit, Kelvin, Rankine
Volume	cm <sup>3</sup> , dm <sup>3</sup> , m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l	Milliliter, liter
Volume flow	cm <sup>3</sup> /s , cm <sup>3</sup> /min, cm <sup>3</sup> /h, cm <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic centimeter/time unit
	dm <sup>3</sup> /s, dm <sup>3</sup> /min, dm <sup>3</sup> /h, dm <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m <sup>3</sup> /s, m <sup>3</sup> /min, m <sup>3</sup> /h, m <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic meter/time unit
	ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d	Milliliter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
Time	s, min, h, d	Second, minute, hour, day

## 5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Calorific value (mass)	kWh/lb, MWh/lb, kJ/lb, MJ/lb	Kilowatt hour, kilojoule, British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/pound
Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup> , lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit
Pressure	psi a	Psi absolute
Velocity	ft/s	Foot/time unit
Length	in, ft	Inch, foot
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Corrected volume	Sft <sup>3</sup>	Standard cubic foot
Corrected volume flow	Sft <sup>3</sup> /s, Sft <sup>3</sup> /min, Sft <sup>3</sup> /h, Sft <sup>3</sup> /d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
Temperature	°C , °F, K, °R	Celsius, Fahrenheit, Kelvin, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft <sup>3</sup>	Cubic foot
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft <sup>3</sup> /s, ft <sup>3</sup> /min, ft <sup>3</sup> /h, ft <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us,) kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel /time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
Time	s, min, h, d	Second, minute, hour, day

### 5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Calorific value (volume)	Btu/Sm <sup>3</sup> , MBtu/Sm <sup>3</sup>	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/ standard cubic meter
	Btu/Sft <sup>3</sup> , MBtu/Sft <sup>3</sup>	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/ standard cubic foot
Calorific value (mass)	Btu/lb, MBtu/lb	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/ pound
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Energy	Btu, MBtu, MMBtu	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units, million British thermal units
Energy flow	Btu/s, Btu/min, Btu/h, Btu/day	British thermal unit/time unit
	MBtu/s, MBtu/min, MBtu/h, MBtu/d	Thousand British thermal units/time unit
	MMBtu/s, MMBtu/min, MMBtu/h, MMBtu/d	Million British thermal units/time unit
Specific heat capacity	Btu/(lb °R)	British thermal unit/pound degree Rankine
Temperature	°C , °F, K, °R	Celsius, Fahrenheit, Kelvin, Rankine
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp), bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Gallon, mega gallon, barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, min, h, d	Second, minute, hour, day

## 5.4 Other units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Pressure	mmH2O (4°C)	Millimeter of water column (4 °C)
	mmH2O (68°F)	Millimeter of water column (68 °F)
	mmHg (0°C)	Millimeter of mercury column (0 °C)
	inH2O (4°C)	Inch of water column (4 °C)
	inH2O (68°F)	Inch of water column (68 °F)
	ftH2O (68°F)	Foot of water column (68 °F)
	inHg (0°C)	Inch of mercury (0 °C)
Specific volume	m³/kg	Cubic meter/kilogram
	ft³/lb	Cubic foot/pound

# Index

## 0 ... 9

- 0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) ..... 18
- 0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) ..... 21
- 2nd temperature delta heat (Parameter) ..... 120
- 4 mA value (Parameter) ..... 126, 131
- 20 mA value (Parameter) ..... 127, 132
- 100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) ..... 18
- 100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) ..... 21

## A

- Access status display (Parameter) ..... 12, 26
- Access status tooling (Parameter) ..... 12
- Activate sensor emergency mode (Parameter) ..... 48
- Activate SW option (Parameter) ..... 47
- Actual diagnostics (Parameter) ..... 190
- Administration (Submenu) ..... 44
- Alarm delay (Parameter) ..... 30
- Application (Submenu) ..... 184
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 022 (Parameter) ..... 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 122 (Parameter) ..... 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 350 (Parameter) ..... 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 371 (Parameter) ..... 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter) ..... 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) ..... 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) ..... 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter) ..... 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 828 (Parameter) ..... 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 829 (Parameter) ..... 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) ..... 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) ..... 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter) ..... 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter) ..... 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (Parameter) ..... 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 844 (Parameter) ..... 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (Parameter) ..... 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871 (Parameter) ..... 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 (Parameter) ..... 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 873 (Parameter) ..... 40
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 874 (Parameter) ..... 40
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 945 (Parameter) ..... 41
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 947 (Parameter) ..... 41
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972 (Parameter) ..... 41
- Assign channel 1 (Parameter) ..... 202
- Assign channel 2 (Parameter) ..... 203
- Assign channel 3 (Parameter) ..... 204
- Assign channel 4 (Parameter) ..... 204
- Assign current output (Parameter) ..... 129
- Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) ..... 147
- Assign flow direction check (Parameter) ..... 149
- Assign frequency output (Parameter) ..... 142
- Assign limit (Parameter) ..... 147
- Assign process variable (Parameter) ..... 90, 185
- Assign pulse output (Parameter) ..... 139
- Assign PV (Parameter) ..... 169
- Assign QV (Parameter) ..... 172
- Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) ..... 215

- Assign status (Parameter) ..... 149
- Assign SV (Parameter) ..... 170
- Assign TV (Parameter) ..... 171
- Atmospheric pressure (Parameter) ..... 119
- Average value (Parameter) ..... 210, 211

## B

- Backlight (Parameter) ..... 26
- Backup state (Parameter) ..... 28
- Burst command (Parameter) ..... 153
- Burst command 1 to 3 (Parameter) ..... 160
- Burst configuration 1 to 3 (Submenu) ..... 159
- Burst mode 1 to 3 (Parameter) ..... 160
- Burst trigger level (Parameter) ..... 164
- Burst trigger mode (Parameter) ..... 164
- Burst variable 0 (Parameter) ..... 161
- Burst variable 1 (Parameter) ..... 162
- Burst variable 2 (Parameter) ..... 162
- Burst variable 3 (Parameter) ..... 162
- Burst variable 4 (Parameter) ..... 163
- Burst variable 5 (Parameter) ..... 163
- Burst variable 6 (Parameter) ..... 163
- Burst variable 7 (Parameter) ..... 163

## C

- Calculated saturated steam pressure (Parameter) ..... 53
- Calibration (Submenu) ..... 124
- Calibration factor (Parameter) ..... 125
- Calorific value (Parameter) ..... 97
- Calorific value type (Parameter) ..... 95
- Calorific value unit (Parameter) ..... 74, 75
- Capture mode (Parameter) ..... 152
- Clear logging data (Parameter) ..... 205
- Communication (Submenu) ..... 151
- Comparison result (Parameter) ..... 29
- Compressibility factor (Parameter) ..... 58
- Condensate mass flow (Parameter) ..... 54
- Configuration (Submenu) ..... 151, 157
- Configuration backup display (Submenu) ..... 27
- Configuration counter (Parameter) ..... 201
- Configuration management (Parameter) ..... 27
- Confirm access code (Parameter) ..... 45
- Contrast display (Parameter) ..... 25
- Control Totalizer 1 to 3 (Parameter) ..... 187
- Corrected volume flow (Parameter) ..... 51
- Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter) ..... 70
- Corrected volume unit (Parameter) ..... 71
- Current input (Submenu) ..... 126
- Current output 1 to 2 (Submenu) ..... 128
- Current span (Parameter) ..... 126, 129

## D

- Damping output (Parameter) ..... 133, 144
- Data logging (Submenu) ..... 202
- Date/time format (Parameter) ..... 79
- Decimal places 1 (Parameter) ..... 19
- Decimal places 2 (Parameter) ..... 20

Decimal places 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	21	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675) . . . . .	37
Decimal places 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	22	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676) . . . . .	37
Define access code (Parameter) . . . . .	44, 45	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0677) . . . . .	37
Define access code (Wizard) . . . . .	44	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0678) . . . . .	38
Degrees of superheat (Parameter) . . . . .	58	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (0729) . . . . .	38
Degrees of superheat limit (Parameter) . . . . .	43	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 844 (0747) . . . . .	38
Delta heat calculation (Parameter) . . . . .	119	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (0726) . . . . .	39
Density (Parameter) . . . . .	56	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871 (0748) . . . . .	39
Density calculation (Parameter) . . . . .	94	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 (0746) . . . . .	39
Density unit (Parameter) . . . . .	76	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 873 (0749) . . . . .	40
Device ID (Parameter) . . . . .	152, 166	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 874 (0772) . . . . .	40
Device information (Submenu) . . . . .	197	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 945 (0750) . . . . .	41
Device name (Parameter) . . . . .	199	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 947 (0753) . . . . .	41
Device reset (Parameter) . . . . .	46	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972 (0758) . . . . .	41
Device revision (Parameter) . . . . .	166	Assign channel 1 (0851) . . . . .	202
Device tag (Parameter) . . . . .	158, 198	Assign channel 2 (0852) . . . . .	203
Device type (Parameter) . . . . .	153, 166	Assign channel 3 (0853) . . . . .	204
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu) . . . . .	31	Assign channel 4 (0854) . . . . .	204
Diagnostic configuration (Submenu) . . . . .	173	Assign current output	
Diagnostic event category (Parameter) . . . . .	221	Current output 1 (0359-1) . . . . .	129
Diagnostic handling (Submenu) . . . . .	30	Current output 2 (0359-2) . . . . .	129
Diagnostic limits (Submenu) . . . . .	42	Assign diagnostic behavior (0482) . . . . .	147
Diagnostic list (Submenu) . . . . .	192	Assign flow direction check (0484) . . . . .	149
Diagnostics (Submenu) . . . . .	189	Assign frequency output (0478) . . . . .	142
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	192	Assign limit (0483) . . . . .	147
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	193	Assign process variable	
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	194	Totalizer 1 to 3 (0914-1 to 3) . . . . .	185
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	194	Assign process variable (1837) . . . . .	90
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	195	Assign pulse output (0460) . . . . .	139
Direct access		Assign PV (0234) . . . . .	169
0% bargraph value 1 (0123) . . . . .	18	Assign QV (0237) . . . . .	172
0% bargraph value 3 (0124) . . . . .	21	Assign simulation process variable (1810) . . . . .	215
2nd temperature delta heat (7625) . . . . .	120	Assign status (0485) . . . . .	149
4 mA value		Assign SV (0235) . . . . .	170
Current output 1 (0367-1) . . . . .	131	Assign TV (0236) . . . . .	171
Current output 2 (0367-2) . . . . .	131	Atmospheric pressure (7601) . . . . .	119
4 mA value (1606) . . . . .	126	Average value (0697) . . . . .	211
20 mA value		Average value (0698) . . . . .	210
Current output 1 (0372-1) . . . . .	132	Backlight (0111) . . . . .	26
Current output 2 (0372-2) . . . . .	132	Backup state (0121) . . . . .	28
20 mA value (1607) . . . . .	127	Burst command (7006) . . . . .	153
100% bargraph value 1 (0125) . . . . .	18	Burst command 1 to 3 (2031-1 to 3) . . . . .	160
100% bargraph value 3 (0126) . . . . .	21	Burst mode 1 to 3 (2032-1 to 3) . . . . .	160
Access status display (0091) . . . . .	12, 26	Burst trigger level	
Access status tooling (0005) . . . . .	12	Burst configuration 1 to 3 (2043-1 to 3) . . . . .	164
Activate sensor emergency mode (7712) . . . . .	48	Burst trigger mode	
Activate SW option (0029) . . . . .	47	Burst configuration 1 to 3 (2044-1 to 3) . . . . .	164
Actual diagnostics (0691) . . . . .	190	Burst variable 0	
Alarm delay (0651) . . . . .	30	Burst configuration 1 to 3 (2033-1 to 3) . . . . .	161
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 022 (0751) . . . . .	33	Burst variable 1	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 122 (0752) . . . . .	33	Burst configuration 1 to 3 (2034-1 to 3) . . . . .	162
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 350 (0756) . . . . .	33	Burst variable 2	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 371 (0757) . . . . .	34	Burst configuration 1 to 3 (2035-1 to 3) . . . . .	162
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657) . . . . .	34	Burst variable 3	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658) . . . . .	35	Burst configuration 1 to 3 (2036-1 to 3) . . . . .	162
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659) . . . . .	35	Burst variable 4	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740) . . . . .	35	Burst configuration 1 to 3 (2037-1 to 3) . . . . .	163
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 828 (0755) . . . . .	36	Burst variable 5	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 829 (0754) . . . . .	36	Burst configuration 1 to 3 (2038-1 to 3) . . . . .	163

Burst variable 6	23
Burst configuration 1 to 3 (2039–1 to 3)	163
Burst variable 7	
Burst configuration 1 to 3 (2040–1 to 3)	163
Calculated saturated steam pressure (1852)	53
Calibration factor (7604)	125
Calorific value (7626)	97
Calorific value type (7698)	95
Calorific value unit (0552)	74
Calorific value unit (0606)	75
Capture mode (7001)	152
Clear logging data (0855)	205
Comparison result (0103)	29
Compressibility factor (7729)	58
Condensate mass flow (1857)	54
Configuration counter (0233)	201
Configuration management (0100)	27
Contrast display (0105)	25
Control Totalizer 1 to 3 (0912–1 to 3)	187
Corrected volume flow (1850)	51
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	70
Corrected volume unit (0575)	71
Current span	
Current output 1 (0353–1)	129
Current output 2 (0353–2)	129
Current span (1605)	126
Damping output	
Current output 1 (0363–1)	133
Current output 2 (0363–2)	133
Damping output (0477)	144
Date/time format (2812)	79
Decimal places 1 (0095)	19
Decimal places 2 (0117)	20
Decimal places 3 (0118)	21
Decimal places 4 (0119)	22
Define access code (0093)	45
Degrees of superheat (7738)	58
Degrees of superheat limit (7737)	43
Delta heat calculation (7736)	119
Density (7607)	56
Density calculation (7608)	94
Density unit (0555)	76
Device ID (0221)	166
Device ID (7007)	152
Device name (0013)	199
Device reset (0000)	46
Device revision (0204)	166
Device tag (0011)	198
Device tag (0215)	158
Device type (0209)	166
Device type (7008)	153
Diagnostic event category (0738)	221
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	192
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	193
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	194
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	194
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	195
Direct access (0106)	10
Display damping (0094)	23
Display interval (0096)	23
DSC sensor serial number (7728)	201
Dynamic viscosity (7732)	98
Dynamic viscosity (7733)	98
Dynamic viscosity unit (0577)	78
Energy flow (1872)	55
Energy flow unit (0565)	73
Energy unit (0559)	74
ENP version (0012)	201
Enter access code (0003)	13
Enter access code (0092)	13
Enthalpy calculation (7619)	94
Enthalpy type (7620)	96
Event category 022 (0251)	174
Event category 122 (0252)	175
Event category 350 (0257)	175
Event category 371 (0258)	176
Event category 441 (0210)	176
Event category 442 (0230)	176
Event category 443 (0231)	177
Event category 444 (0211)	177
Event category 828 (0256)	178
Event category 829 (0255)	178
Event category 832 (0218)	178
Event category 833 (0225)	179
Event category 834 (0227)	179
Event category 835 (0229)	180
Event category 841 (0253)	180
Event category 844 (0239)	180
Event category 870 (0250)	181
Event category 871 (0247)	181
Event category 872 (0213)	181
Event category 873 (0248)	182
Event category 874 (0264)	182
Event category 945 (0249)	183
Event category 947 (0254)	183
Event category 972 (0263)	183
Extended order code 1 (0023)	200
Extended order code 2 (0021)	200
Extended order code 3 (0022)	200
External value (7622)	118
Failure current	
Current output 1 (0352–1)	135
Current output 2 (0352–2)	135
Failure frequency (0474)	146
Failure mode	
Current output 1 (0364–1)	134
Current output 2 (0364–2)	134
Totalizer 1 to 3 (0901–1 to 3)	189
Failure mode (0451)	145
Failure mode (0480)	140
Failure mode (0486)	150
Failure mode (1601)	127
Failure mode (7011)	155
Failure value (1602)	128
Failure value (7012)	156
Filter options (0705)	196
Firmware version (0010)	199

Fixed current	
Current output 1 (0365-1)	130
Current output 2 (0365-2)	130
Fixed density (7627)	119
Fixed process pressure (7629)	121
Fixed temperature (7628)	120
Flow damping (1802)	89
Flow override (1839)	88
Flow velocity (1865)	52
Format display (0098)	15
Frequency simulation (0472)	218
Frequency value (0473)	218
Gas mixture (7640)	105
Gas type (7714)	104
Hardware revision (0206)	168
HART address (0219)	158
HART date code (0202)	168
HART descriptor (0212)	167
HART message (0216)	167
HART revision (0205)	167
HART short tag (0220)	158
Header (0097)	24
Header text (0112)	24
Heat flow difference (1863)	55
Inlet configuration (7641)	122
Inlet run (7642)	123
Installation factor (7616)	124
Invert output signal (0470)	150
Language (0104)	15
Last backup (0102)	27
Length unit (0551)	79
Linear expansion coefficient (7621)	96
Locking status (0004)	11
Logging interval (0856)	204
Manufacturer ID (0259)	167
Manufacturer ID (7009)	153
Mass flow (1847)	52
Mass flow unit (0554)	68
Mass unit (0574)	69
Mating pipe diameter (7648)	123
Max. update period	
Burst configuration 1 to 3 (2041-1 to 3)	165
Maximum frequency value (0454)	143
Maximum value (0663)	209
Maximum value (0665)	210
Maximum value (7623)	213
Maximum value (7633)	213
Maximum value (7654)	212
Maximum value (7723)	212
Measured current 1 (0366-1)	63, 137
Measured current 1 (1604-1)	62
Measured values 1 (1603-1)	62
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475)	144
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476)	143
Meter body properties (7658)	125
Min. update period	
Burst configuration 1 to 3 (2042-1 to 3)	165
Minimum frequency value (0453)	142
Minimum value (0688)	210
Minimum value (0689)	209
Minimum value (7655)	212
Minimum value (7724)	211
Mol% Ar (7663)	106
Mol% C2H3Cl (7664)	106
Mol% C2H4 (7665)	106
Mol% C2H6 (7666)	107
Mol% C3H8 (7667)	107
Mol% CH4 (7668)	108
Mol% Cl2 (7707)	108
Mol% CO (7669)	108
Mol% CO2 (7670)	109
Mol% H2 (7671)	109
Mol% H2O (7672)	110
Mol% H2S (7673)	110
Mol% HCl (7674)	110
Mol% He (7675)	111
Mol% i-C4H10 (7676)	111
Mol% i-C5H12 (7677)	111
Mol% Kr (7678)	112
Mol% n-C4H10 (7681)	113
Mol% n-C5H12 (7682)	113
Mol% n-C6H14 (7683)	114
Mol% n-C7H16 (7684)	114
Mol% n-C8H18 (7685)	114
Mol% n-C9H20 (7686)	115
Mol% n-C10H22 (7680)	113
Mol% N2 (7679)	112
Mol% Ne (7687)	115
Mol% NH3 (7688)	115
Mol% O2 (7689)	116
Mol% other gas (7690)	117
Mol% SO2 (7691)	116
Mol% Xe (7692)	117
No. of preambles (0217)	158
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	90
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	90
Operating mode (0469)	139
Operating time (0652)	27, 192
Operating time from restart (0653)	192
Order code (0008)	199
Output current 1 to 2 (0361-1 to 2)	63, 136
Output frequency (0471)	64, 146
Preset value 1 to 3 (0913-1 to 3)	188
Pressure (7696)	57
Pressure unit (0564)	71
Previous diagnostics (0690)	191
Primary variable (PV) (0201)	170
Pulse output (0456)	64, 141
Pulse simulation (0458)	219
Pulse value (0459)	219
Pulse width (0452)	140
Quaternary variable (QV) (0203)	173
Reference combustion temperature (7699)	99
Reference density (7700)	100
Reference gross calorific value (7701)	100
Reference pressure (7702)	101
Reference temperature (7703)	101
Reference Z-factor (7704)	101

Relative density (7705) . . . . .	102	Timestamp (0685) . . . . .	194
Relative humidity (7731) . . . . .	117	Timestamp (0686) . . . . .	195
Reset all totalizers (2806) . . . . .	184	Timestamp (0687) . . . . .	195
Reset min/max values (7706) . . . . .	208	Total mass flow (1854) . . . . .	54
Reset write protection (0019) . . . . .	48	Totalizer overflow 1 to 3 (0910-1 to 3) . . . . .	61
Response time		Totalizer value 1 to 3 (0911-1 to 3) . . . . .	60
Current output 1 (0378-1) . . . . .	133	Unit totalizer	
Current output 2 (0378-2) . . . . .	133	Totalizer 1 to 3 (0915-1 to 3) . . . . .	186
Response time (0491) . . . . .	145	User corrected volume factor (0590) . . . . .	84
Reynolds number (1864) . . . . .	55	User corrected volume offset (0602) . . . . .	83
Reynolds number limit (7646) . . . . .	42	User corrected volume text (0592) . . . . .	83
Saturation temperature (7709) . . . . .	57	User density factor (0572) . . . . .	84
Secondary variable (SV) (0226) . . . . .	171	User density offset (0571) . . . . .	84
Select gas type (7635) . . . . .	92	User density text (0570) . . . . .	84
Select liquid type (7636) . . . . .	93	User energy factor (0586) . . . . .	87
Select medium (7653) . . . . .	92	User energy offset (0599) . . . . .	86
Separator (0101) . . . . .	25	User energy text (0600) . . . . .	86
Serial number (0009) . . . . .	199	User mass factor (0561) . . . . .	83
Simulation current input 1 (1608-1) . . . . .	216	User mass offset (0562) . . . . .	82
Simulation current output 1 to 2 (0354-1 to 2) . . . . .	217	User mass text (0560) . . . . .	82
Simulation device alarm (0654) . . . . .	221	User pressure factor (0579) . . . . .	88
Simulation diagnostic event (0737) . . . . .	221	User pressure offset (0580) . . . . .	87
Slot number (7010) . . . . .	154	User pressure text (0581) . . . . .	87
Software option overview (0015) . . . . .	47	User specific-enthalpy factor (0583) . . . . .	85
Software revision (0224) . . . . .	168	User specific-enthalpy offset (0584) . . . . .	85
Specific heat capacity (7716) . . . . .	102	User specific-enthalpy text (0585) . . . . .	85
Specific heat capacity unit (0604) . . . . .	78	User volume factor (0568) . . . . .	81
Specific volume (7739) . . . . .	56	User volume offset (0569) . . . . .	81
Specific volume unit (0610) . . . . .	77	User volume text (0567) . . . . .	81
Start-up current		Value (7003) . . . . .	156
Current output 1 (0369-1) . . . . .	137	Value 1 display (0107) . . . . .	17
Current output 2 (0369-2) . . . . .	137	Value 2 display (0108) . . . . .	19
Start-up mode		Value 3 display (0110) . . . . .	20
Current output 1 (0368-1) . . . . .	136	Value 4 display (0109) . . . . .	22
Current output 2 (0368-2) . . . . .	136	Value current input 1 (1609-1) . . . . .	217
Status (7004) . . . . .	157	Value current output 1 to 2 (0355-1 to 2) . . . . .	218
Steam quality (1853) . . . . .	54	Value per pulse (0455) . . . . .	140
Steam quality (7605) . . . . .	121	Value process variable (1811) . . . . .	216
Steam quality limit (7717) . . . . .	43	Velocity unit (0566) . . . . .	76
Steam quality value (7630) . . . . .	122	Volume flow (1838) . . . . .	51
Switch output function (0481) . . . . .	147	Volume flow unit (0553) . . . . .	66
Switch output simulation (0462) . . . . .	220	Volume unit (0563) . . . . .	68
Switch status (0461) . . . . .	65, 150	Vortex frequency (7722) . . . . .	58
Switch status (0463) . . . . .	220	Z-factor (7631) . . . . .	99
Switch-off delay (0465) . . . . .	149	Direct access (Parameter) . . . . .	10
Switch-off value (0464) . . . . .	148	Display (Submenu) . . . . .	14
Switch-on delay (0467) . . . . .	149	Display channel 1 (Submenu) . . . . .	206
Switch-on value (0466) . . . . .	148	Display channel 2 (Submenu) . . . . .	207
Temperature (1851) . . . . .	53	Display channel 3 (Submenu) . . . . .	207
Temperature unit (0557) . . . . .	72	Display channel 4 (Submenu) . . . . .	208
Terminal voltage 1		Display damping (Parameter) . . . . .	23
Current output 1 (0662-1) . . . . .	137	Display interval (Parameter) . . . . .	23
Terminal voltage 1 (0662) . . . . .	63	Document	
Tertiary variable (TV) (0228) . . . . .	172	Explanation of the structure of a parameter	
Timeout (7005) . . . . .	155	description . . . . .	6
Timestamp (0667) . . . . .	190	Function . . . . .	4
Timestamp (0672) . . . . .	191	Structure . . . . .	4
Timestamp (0683) . . . . .	193	Symbols used . . . . .	6
Timestamp (0684) . . . . .	193	Target group . . . . .	4

Using the document .....	4
Document function .....	4
DSC sensor serial number (Parameter) .....	201
Dynamic viscosity (Parameter) .....	98
Dynamic viscosity unit (Parameter) .....	78

**E**

Energy flow (Parameter) .....	55
Energy flow unit (Parameter) .....	73
Energy unit (Parameter) .....	74
ENP version (Parameter) .....	201
Enter access code (Parameter) .....	13
Enthalpy calculation (Parameter) .....	94
Enthalpy type (Parameter) .....	96
Event category 022 (Parameter) .....	174
Event category 122 (Parameter) .....	175
Event category 350 (Parameter) .....	175
Event category 371 (Parameter) .....	176
Event category 441 (Parameter) .....	176
Event category 442 (Parameter) .....	176
Event category 443 (Parameter) .....	177
Event category 444 (Parameter) .....	177
Event category 828 (Parameter) .....	178
Event category 829 (Parameter) .....	178
Event category 832 (Parameter) .....	178
Event category 833 (Parameter) .....	179
Event category 834 (Parameter) .....	179
Event category 835 (Parameter) .....	180
Event category 841 (Parameter) .....	180
Event category 844 (Parameter) .....	180
Event category 870 (Parameter) .....	181
Event category 871 (Parameter) .....	181
Event category 872 (Parameter) .....	181
Event category 873 (Parameter) .....	182
Event category 874 (Parameter) .....	182
Event category 945 (Parameter) .....	183
Event category 947 (Parameter) .....	183
Event category 972 (Parameter) .....	183
Event list (Submenu) .....	196
Event logbook (Submenu) .....	196
Extended order code 1 (Parameter) .....	200
Extended order code 2 (Parameter) .....	200
Extended order code 3 (Parameter) .....	200
External compensation (Submenu) .....	118
External pressure (Submenu) .....	213
External value (Parameter) .....	118

**F**

Factory settings .....	222
SI units .....	222
US units .....	223
Failure current (Parameter) .....	135
Failure frequency (Parameter) .....	146
Failure mode (Parameter) 127, 134, 140, 145, 150, 155, .....	189
Failure value (Parameter) .....	128, 156
Filter options (Parameter) .....	196
Firmware version (Parameter) .....	199
Fixed current (Parameter) .....	130

Fixed density (Parameter) .....	119
Fixed process pressure (Parameter) .....	121
Fixed temperature (Parameter) .....	120
Flow damping (Parameter) .....	89
Flow override (Parameter) .....	88
Flow velocity (Parameter) .....	52
Flow velocity (Submenu) .....	213
Format display (Parameter) .....	15
Frequency simulation (Parameter) .....	218
Frequency value (Parameter) .....	218
Function see Parameter	

**G**

Gas composition (Submenu) .....	103
Gas mixture (Parameter) .....	105
Gas type (Parameter) .....	104

**H**

Hardware revision (Parameter) .....	168
HART address (Parameter) .....	158
HART date code (Parameter) .....	168
HART descriptor (Parameter) .....	167
HART input (Submenu) .....	151
HART message (Parameter) .....	167
HART output (Submenu) .....	157
HART revision (Parameter) .....	167
HART short tag (Parameter) .....	158
Header (Parameter) .....	24
Header text (Parameter) .....	24
Heartbeat (Submenu) .....	214
Heat flow difference (Parameter) .....	55

**I**

Information (Submenu) .....	165
Inlet configuration (Parameter) .....	122
Inlet run (Parameter) .....	123
Input (Submenu) .....	125, 156
Input values (Submenu) .....	62
Installation factor (Parameter) .....	124
Invert output signal (Parameter) .....	150
IO module temperature (Submenu) .....	210

**L**

Language (Parameter) .....	15
Last backup (Parameter) .....	27
Length unit (Parameter) .....	79
Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter) .....	96
Locking status (Parameter) .....	11
Logging interval (Parameter) .....	204
Low flow cut off (Submenu) .....	89

**M**

Manufacturer ID (Parameter) .....	153, 167
Mass flow (Parameter) .....	52
Mass flow unit (Parameter) .....	68
Mass unit (Parameter) .....	69
Mating pipe diameter (Parameter) .....	123
Max. update period (Parameter) .....	165
Maximum frequency value (Parameter) .....	143

Maximum value (Parameter) . . . . .	209, 210, 212, 213	Output current 1 to 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	63, 136
Measured current 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	62, 63, 137	Output frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	64, 146
Measured values (Submenu) . . . . .	49	Output values (Submenu) . . . . .	63
Measured values 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	62	<b>P</b>	
Measurement mode (Submenu) . . . . .	91	Parameter	
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter)	144	Structure of a parameter description . . . . .	6
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter)	143	Pre-amplifier temperature (Submenu) . . . . .	211
Medium properties (Submenu) . . . . .	94	Preset value 1 to 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	188
Medium temperature (Submenu) . . . . .	212	Pressure (Parameter) . . . . .	57
Meter body properties (Parameter) . . . . .	125	Pressure unit (Parameter) . . . . .	71
Min. update period (Parameter) . . . . .	165	Previous diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . .	191
Min/max values (Submenu) . . . . .	208	Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) . . . . .	170
Minimum frequency value (Parameter) . . . . .	142	Process parameters (Submenu) . . . . .	88
Minimum value (Parameter) . . . . .	209, 210, 211, 212	Process variables (Submenu) . . . . .	50
Mol% Ar (Parameter) . . . . .	106	Pulse output (Parameter) . . . . .	64, 141
Mol% C2H3Cl (Parameter) . . . . .	106	Pulse simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	219
Mol% C2H4 (Parameter) . . . . .	106	Pulse value (Parameter) . . . . .	219
Mol% C2H6 (Parameter) . . . . .	107	Pulse width (Parameter) . . . . .	140
Mol% C3H8 (Parameter) . . . . .	107	Pulse/frequency/switch output (Submenu) . . . . .	137
Mol% CH4 (Parameter) . . . . .	108	<b>Q</b>	
Mol% Cl2 (Parameter) . . . . .	108	Quaternary variable (QV) (Parameter) . . . . .	173
Mol% CO (Parameter) . . . . .	108	<b>R</b>	
Mol% CO2 (Parameter) . . . . .	109	Reference combustion temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	99
Mol% H2 (Parameter) . . . . .	109	Reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	100
Mol% H2O (Parameter) . . . . .	110	Reference gross calorific value (Parameter) . . . . .	100
Mol% H2S (Parameter) . . . . .	110	Reference pressure (Parameter) . . . . .	101
Mol% HCl (Parameter) . . . . .	110	Reference temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	101
Mol% He (Parameter) . . . . .	111	Reference Z-factor (Parameter) . . . . .	101
Mol% i-C4H10 (Parameter) . . . . .	111	Relative density (Parameter) . . . . .	102
Mol% i-C5H12 (Parameter) . . . . .	111	Relative humidity (Parameter) . . . . .	117
Mol% Kr (Parameter) . . . . .	112	Reset all totalizers (Parameter) . . . . .	184
Mol% n-C4H10 (Parameter) . . . . .	113	Reset min/max values (Parameter) . . . . .	208
Mol% n-C5H12 (Parameter) . . . . .	113	Reset write protection (Parameter) . . . . .	48
Mol% n-C6H14 (Parameter) . . . . .	114	Response time (Parameter) . . . . .	133, 145
Mol% n-C7H16 (Parameter) . . . . .	114	Reynolds number (Parameter) . . . . .	55
Mol% n-C8H18 (Parameter) . . . . .	114	Reynolds number limit (Parameter) . . . . .	42
Mol% n-C9H20 (Parameter) . . . . .	115	<b>S</b>	
Mol% n-C10H22 (Parameter) . . . . .	113	Saturation temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	57
Mol% N2 (Parameter) . . . . .	112	Secondary variable (SV) (Parameter) . . . . .	171
Mol% Ne (Parameter) . . . . .	115	Select gas type (Parameter) . . . . .	92
Mol% NH3 (Parameter) . . . . .	115	Select liquid type (Parameter) . . . . .	93
Mol% O2 (Parameter) . . . . .	116	Select medium (Parameter) . . . . .	92
Mol% other gas (Parameter) . . . . .	117	Sensor (Submenu) . . . . .	49
Mol% SO2 (Parameter) . . . . .	116	Sensor adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	122
Mol% Xe (Parameter) . . . . .	117	Sensor information (Submenu) . . . . .	201
<b>N</b>		Separator (Parameter) . . . . .	25
No. of preambles (Parameter) . . . . .	158	Serial number (Parameter) . . . . .	199
<b>O</b>		Simulation (Submenu) . . . . .	214
Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	90	Simulation current input 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	216
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	90	Simulation current output 1 to 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	217
Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	139	Simulation device alarm (Parameter) . . . . .	221
Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	27, 192	Simulation diagnostic event (Parameter) . . . . .	221
Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	192	Slot number (Parameter) . . . . .	154
Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	199	Software option overview (Parameter) . . . . .	47
Output (Submenu) . . . . .	128, 169	Software revision (Parameter) . . . . .	168
		Specific heat capacity (Parameter) . . . . .	102

Specific heat capacity unit (Parameter) . . . . .	78
Specific volume (Parameter) . . . . .	56
Specific volume unit (Parameter) . . . . .	77
Start-up current (Parameter) . . . . .	137
Start-up mode (Parameter) . . . . .	136
Status (Parameter) . . . . .	157
Steam quality (Parameter) . . . . .	54, 121
Steam quality limit (Parameter) . . . . .	43
Steam quality value (Parameter) . . . . .	122
Submenu	
Administration . . . . .	44
Application . . . . .	184
Burst configuration 1 to 3 . . . . .	159
Calibration . . . . .	124
Communication . . . . .	151
Configuration . . . . .	151, 157
Configuration backup display . . . . .	27
Current input . . . . .	126
Current output 1 to 2 . . . . .	128
Data logging . . . . .	202
Device information . . . . .	197
Diagnostic behavior . . . . .	31
Diagnostic configuration . . . . .	173
Diagnostic handling . . . . .	30
Diagnostic limits . . . . .	42
Diagnostic list . . . . .	192
Diagnostics . . . . .	189
Display . . . . .	14
Display channel 1 . . . . .	206
Display channel 2 . . . . .	207
Display channel 3 . . . . .	207
Display channel 4 . . . . .	208
Event list . . . . .	196
Event logbook . . . . .	196
External compensation . . . . .	118
External pressure . . . . .	213
Flow velocity . . . . .	213
Gas composition . . . . .	103
HART input . . . . .	151
HART output . . . . .	157
Heartbeat . . . . .	214
Information . . . . .	165
Input . . . . .	125, 156
Input values . . . . .	62
IO module temperature . . . . .	210
Low flow cut off . . . . .	89
Measured values . . . . .	49
Measurement mode . . . . .	91
Medium properties . . . . .	94
Medium temperature . . . . .	212
Min/max values . . . . .	208
Output . . . . .	128, 169
Output values . . . . .	63
Pre-amplifier temperature . . . . .	211
Process parameters . . . . .	88
Process variables . . . . .	50
Pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . .	137
Sensor . . . . .	49
Sensor adjustment . . . . .	122

Sensor information . . . . .	201
Simulation . . . . .	214
System . . . . .	13
System units . . . . .	65
Terminal voltage . . . . .	209
Totalizer . . . . .	60
Totalizer 1 to 3 . . . . .	185
User-specific units . . . . .	80
Switch output function (Parameter) . . . . .	147
Switch output simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	220
Switch status (Parameter) . . . . .	65, 150, 220
Switch-off delay (Parameter) . . . . .	149
Switch-off value (Parameter) . . . . .	148
Switch-on delay (Parameter) . . . . .	149
Switch-on value (Parameter) . . . . .	148
System (Submenu) . . . . .	13
System units (Submenu) . . . . .	65

## T

Target group . . . . .	4
Temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	53
Temperature unit (Parameter) . . . . .	72
Terminal voltage (Submenu) . . . . .	209
Terminal voltage 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	63, 137
Tertiary variable (TV) (Parameter) . . . . .	172
Timeout (Parameter) . . . . .	155
Timestamp (Parameter) . . . . .	190, 191, 193, 194, 195
Total mass flow (Parameter) . . . . .	54
Totalizer (Submenu) . . . . .	60
Totalizer 1 to 3 (Submenu) . . . . .	185
Totalizer overflow 1 to 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	61
Totalizer value 1 to 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	60

## U

Unit totalizer (Parameter) . . . . .	186
User corrected volume factor (Parameter) . . . . .	84
User corrected volume offset (Parameter) . . . . .	83
User corrected volume text (Parameter) . . . . .	83
User density factor (Parameter) . . . . .	84
User density offset (Parameter) . . . . .	84
User density text (Parameter) . . . . .	84
User energy factor (Parameter) . . . . .	87
User energy offset (Parameter) . . . . .	86
User energy text (Parameter) . . . . .	86
User mass factor (Parameter) . . . . .	83
User mass offset (Parameter) . . . . .	82
User mass text (Parameter) . . . . .	82
User pressure factor (Parameter) . . . . .	88
User pressure offset (Parameter) . . . . .	87
User pressure text (Parameter) . . . . .	87
User specific-enthalpy factor (Parameter) . . . . .	85
User specific-enthalpy offset (Parameter) . . . . .	85
User specific-enthalpy text (Parameter) . . . . .	85
User volume factor (Parameter) . . . . .	81
User volume offset (Parameter) . . . . .	81
User volume text (Parameter) . . . . .	81
User-specific units (Submenu) . . . . .	80

**V**

Value (Parameter) . . . . .	156
Value 1 display (Parameter) . . . . .	17
Value 2 display (Parameter) . . . . .	19
Value 3 display (Parameter) . . . . .	20
Value 4 display (Parameter) . . . . .	22
Value current input 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	217
Value current output 1 to 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	218
Value per pulse (Parameter) . . . . .	140
Value process variable (Parameter) . . . . .	216
Velocity unit (Parameter) . . . . .	76
Volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	51
Volume flow unit (Parameter) . . . . .	66
Volume unit (Parameter) . . . . .	68
Vortex frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	58

**W**

Wizard	
Define access code . . . . .	44

**Z**

Z-factor (Parameter) . . . . .	99
--------------------------------	----

[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---